# R9A06G062GNP Sub-GHz Transceiver

RF transceiver

R02DS0024EJ0100
Rev.1.00
Jun. 28, 2024

## Features

- **This fully integrated radio transceiver covers 863 to 928 MHz, which includes the following bands:**
  - European bands: 863 to 870, and 870 to 876 MHz
  - North American band: 902 to 928 MHz
  - Brazilian band: 902 to 907.5, and 915 to 928 MHz
  - Japanese band: 920 to 928 MHz
- **Supported types of PHY layer**
  - SUN FSK
    - Symbol rates: 10, 20, 50, 100, 150, 200 kbps
    - Forward error correction (FEC)
    - Modulation methods: 2FSK, GFSK
  - SUN OFDM
    - Option 1: 100, 200, 400, 800, 1200, 1600, 2400 kbps
    - Option 2: 50, 100, 200, 400, 600, 800, 1200 kbps
    - Option 3: 25, 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 600 kbps
    - Option 4: 12.5, 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 300 kbps
- **MAC**
  - 32-bit timer
  - Transmission RAM, reception RAM: 2 Kbytes each
  - Interrupt
  - 16- or 32-bit auto CRC
  - Address filtering with automatic acknowledgement reply
  - Antenna diversity
  - Auto CSMA-CA
- **Transceiver control interface: Serial peripheral interface (SPI)**
- **Radio transceiver features**
  - Programmable Tx output power up to +15 dBm in SUN FSK
  - Programmable Tx output power up to +11 dBm in SUN OFDM
  - Receiver sensitive down to -109 dBm in 50-kbps SUN-FSK reception
  - Receiver sensitive down to -119 dBm in option-4 MCS0 SUN OFDM
  - Received signal strength indicator, energy detection
  - Internal voltage regulators
  - Operating voltage: 2.7 to 3.6 V
  - Low power consumption (incl. for baseband processing)
    - Standby: 0.5 µA
    - Rx active: 16.7 mA for SUN FSK (2GFSK) at 100 kbps
    - Rx active: 21.5 mA for SUN OFDM, option 1, MCS6
    - Tx active: 62.0 mA for SUN-FSK +15-dBm output power
    - Tx active: 68.0 mA for SUN-OFDM +10-dBm output power
  - Operating ambient temperature: -40 to +85°C
  - Package: 40-pin HVQFN (6 × 6, 0.5-mm pitch)

## Applications

- Smart meter (electricity, gas, tap water) supporting products
  IEEE 802.15.4, Wi-SUN™
- HEMS controller
- Security and building automation
- Industrial monitoring and control
- Wireless sensor networks
- Energy-harvesting applications, and others

# Contents


**1. Overview ..... 13**
1.1 Block Diagram ..... 13
**2. Pin Information ..... 14**
2.1 Pin Assignments ..... 14
2.2 Pin Descriptions ..... 15
**3. Specifications ..... 17**
3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings ..... 17
3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions ..... 17
3.3 Specifications of the Crystal Resonator ..... 18
3.4 DC Characteristics ..... 18
3.4.1 Digital input/output pins ..... 18
3.5 AC Characteristics ..... 19
3.5.1 Serial peripheral interface (SPI) ..... 19
3.6 Characteristics of the Power Supply Current ..... 20
3.7 Characteristics of the Transceiver Reception ..... 21
3.7.1 Reception sensitivity for SUN FSK ..... 21
3.7.2 Adjacent channel rejection ratio for SUN FSK ..... 22
3.7.3 Alternate channel rejection ratio for SUN FSK ..... 23
3.7.4 Characteristics of the SUN-FSK reception ..... 23
3.7.5 Reception sensitivity for SUN OFDM ..... 24
3.7.6 Adjacent channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM ..... 24
3.7.7 Alternate channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM ..... 24
3.7.8 Co-channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM ..... 25
3.7.9 Characteristics of the SUN-OFDM reception ..... 25
3.8 Characteristics of Transceiver Transmission ..... 26
3.8.1 Characteristics of the SUN-FSK transmission ..... 26
3.8.2 Characteristics of the SUN-OFDM transmission ..... 27
3.9 Specifications of the Data Rate ..... 28
3.10 Compliant Standard ..... 28
**4. Registers ..... 29**
4.1 Register Map ..... 29
4.2 Register Descriptions ..... 37
4.2.1 RF start register (BBRFCON) ..... 37
4.2.2 Transmission and reception reset register (BBTXRXRST) ..... 39
4.2.3 Transmission and reception mode register 0 (BBTXRXMODE0) ..... 40
4.2.4 Transmission and reception mode register 1 (BBTXRXMODE1) ..... 42
4.2.5 RXIDLE mode register (BBRXIDLE) ..... 43
4.2.6 High-speed reception switching mode register (BBRXMODE) ..... 44
4.2.7 Enhanced ACK mode register (BBEACKMODE) ..... 45
4.2.8 Transmission and reception status register 0 (BBTXRXST0) ..... 46
4.2.9 Transmission and reception mode register 2 (BBTXRXMODE2) ..... 48
4.2.10 Transmission and reception mode register 3 (BBTXRXMODE3) ..... 49
4.2.11 Transmission and reception status register 1 (BBTXRXST1) ..... 51

4.2.12 Transmission and reception control register (BBTXRXCON) ..... 52
4.2.13 CSMA control register 0 (BBCSMACON0) ..... 53
4.2.14 Transmission and reception status register 2 (BBTXRXST2) ..... 55
4.2.15 Transmission and reception mode register 4 (BBTXRXMODE4) ..... 56
4.2.16 CSMA control register 1 (BBCSMACON1) ..... 57
4.2.17 CSMA control register 2 (BBCSMACON2) ..... 58
4.2.18 PAN identifier register 0 (BBPANID0) ..... 59
4.2.19 Short address register 0 (BBSHORTAD0) ..... 60
4.2.20 Extended address registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03) ..... 61
4.2.21 Timer read registers 0 and 1 (BBTIMEREAD0 and BBTIMEREAD1) ..... 63
4.2.22 Timer comparison registers 0 and 1 (BBTCOMP0REG0 to BBTCOMP2REG0 and BBTCOMP0REG1 to BBTCOMP2REG1) ..... 64
4.2.23 Timestamp registers 0 and 1 (BBTSTAMP0 and BBTSTAMP1) ..... 66
4.2.24 Timer control register (BBTIMECON) ..... 67
4.2.25 Backoff period register (BBBOFFPROD) ..... 69
4.2.26 Timing parameter data rate setting register (BBPARAMRATE) ..... 70
4.2.27 Extended data rate setting register (BBEXTRATE) ..... 71
4.2.28 CSMA control register 3 (BBCSMACON3) ..... 72
4.2.29 Calibration register (BBCAL) ..... 73
4.2.30 ACK reply time setting register (ACKRTNTIM) ..... 74
4.2.31 Automatic switching to reception comparison register (AUTORCVCNT) ..... 75
4.2.32 Backoff cycle register (BOFFPERIOD) ..... 76
4.2.33 CSMA-CA end count register (CSMAENDCOUNT) ..... 77
4.2.34 CSMA-CA start count register (CSMASTACOUNT) ..... 78
4.2.35 Communication status register 1 (COMSTATE1) ..... 79
4.2.36 Communication status register 2 (COMSTATE2) ..... 80
4.2.37 Evaluation control register (BBEVAREG) ..... 81
4.2.38 Backoff period register 2 (BBBOFFPROD2) ..... 82
4.2.39 Communication status register 3 (COMSTATE3) ..... 83
4.2.40 ACK reception wait time setting register (ACKRCVWIT) ..... 84
4.2.41 Retransmission start comparison register (RETRNWUP) ..... 85
4.2.42 Received frame length register (BBRXFLEN) ..... 86
4.2.43 Received data counter register (BBRXCOUNT) ..... 87
4.2.44 Transmitted frame length register (BBTXFLEN) ..... 88
4.2.45 Frequency setting register (BBFREQ) ..... 89
4.2.46 IF frequency setting register (BBIFSET) ..... 90
4.2.47 SX shift frequency setting register (BBSXSFTFREQ) ..... 91
4.2.48 CCA time register (CCATIME) ..... 92
4.2.49 IF frequency offset setting register 0 (BBIFOFST0) ..... 93
4.2.50 IF frequency offset setting register 1 (BBIFOFST1) ..... 94
4.2.51 Transmitted data counter register (BBTXCOUNT) ..... 95
4.2.52 External device control register 0 (BBEXTCON0) ..... 96
4.2.53 External device control register 1 (BBEXTCON1) ..... 98
4.2.54 CTX set timing register (BBCTXSET) ..... 99
4.2.55 CTX clear timing register (BBCTXCLR) ..... 100
4.2.56 CPS set timing register (BBCPSSET) ..... 101

4.2.57 CPS clear timing register (BBCPSCLR) ..... 102
4.2.58 CSD set timing register (BBCSDSET) ..... 103
4.2.59 CSD clear timing register (BBCSDCLR) ..... 104
4.2.60 Number-of-received-byte interrupt comparison register (BBRCVINTCOMP) ..... 105
4.2.61 Backoff period total number register (BBBOPTOTAL) ..... 106
4.2.62 CCA total number register (BBCCATOTAL) ..... 107
4.2.63 Address filter extension address control register (BBADFCON) ..... 108
4.2.64 PAN identifier register 1 (BBPANID1) ..... 110
4.2.65 Short address register 1 (BBSHORTAD1) ..... 111
4.2.66 Extended address registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13) ..... 112
4.2.67 Reception timeout register (BBTIMEOUT) ..... 114
4.2.68 INTOUT mode register (BBINTOUTMODE) ..... 115
4.2.69 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 0 (BBINT0REQ0) ..... 117
4.2.70 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 1 (BBINT0REQ1) ..... 119
4.2.71 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 2 (BBINT0REQ2) ..... 121
4.2.72 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 3 (BBINT0REQ3) ..... 123
4.2.73 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 4 (BBINT0REQ4) ..... 125
4.2.74 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 5 (BBINT0REQ5) ..... 127
4.2.75 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 6 (BBINT0REQ6) ..... 129
4.2.76 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 7 (BBINT0REQ7) ..... 131
4.2.77 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 0 (BBINT0EN0) ..... 133
4.2.78 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 1 (BBINT0EN1) ..... 135
4.2.79 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 2 (BBINT0EN2) ..... 137
4.2.80 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 3 (BBINT0EN3) ..... 139
4.2.81 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 4 (BBINT0EN4) ..... 140
4.2.82 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 5 (BBINT0EN5) ..... 142
4.2.83 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 6 (BBINT0EN6) ..... 144
4.2.84 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 7 (BBINT0EN7) ..... 146
4.2.85 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0) ..... 148
4.2.86 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1) ..... 150
4.2.87 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2) ..... 152
4.2.88 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3) ..... 154
4.2.89 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4) ..... 156
4.2.90 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5) ..... 158
4.2.91 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6) ..... 160
4.2.92 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7) ..... 162
4.2.93 Number-of-transmitted-byte interrupt comparison register (BBTRNINTCOMP) ..... 164
4.2.94 CCA mode register (BBCCAMODE) ..... 165
4.2.95 Receive mode register (BBRCVMODE) ..... 167
4.2.96 Frame cancellation minimum length register (BBFLCNCLMIN) ..... 168
4.2.97 Frame cancellation maximum length register (BBFLCNCLMAX) ..... 169
4.2.98 Number-of-byte interrupt mode register (BBBYTEINTMODE) ..... 170
4.2.99 RSSI result register (BBRSSIRSLT) ..... 171
4.2.100 RCPI result register (BBRCPIRSLT) ..... 172
4.2.101 RSSI result 2 register (BBRSSIRSLT2) ..... 173
4.2.102 RCPI result 2 register (BBRCPIRSLT2) ..... 174

4.2.103 ED1 result register (BBED1RSLT) ... 175
4.2.104 ED2 result register (BBED2RSLT) ... 176
4.2.105 ED1 result 2 register (BBED1RSLT2) ... 177
4.2.106 ED2 result 2 register (BBED2RSLT2) ... 178
4.2.107 CCA clearance count register (BBCCACLRCOUNT) ... 179
4.2.108 CCA limit setting register (BBCCALIMIT) ... 180
4.2.109 Comparison 0 setting excess time registers (BBPASSTIME0 and BBPASSTIME1) ... 181
4.2.110 Frame synchronization power value read register (BBFSYNCPOWRD) ... 182
4.2.111 Frame synchronization power value 2 read register (BBFSYNCPOWRD2) ... 183
4.2.112 RSSI read register (BBRSSIRD) ... 184
4.2.113 RCPI read register (BBRCPIRD) ... 185
4.2.114 RSSI read 2 register (BBRSSIRD2) ... 186
4.2.115 RCPI read 2 register (BBRCPIRD2) ... 187
4.2.116 Transmission and reception method selection register (BBTRXSEL) ... 188
4.2.117 Reception method check register (BBRXMODEMONI) ... 189
4.2.118 Reception prohibition register (BBRXPROHIBIT) ... 190
4.2.119 Received frame counter control register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT) ... 191
4.2.120 Total reception counter (BBRCVCOUNT) ... 193
4.2.121 PHR error counter (BBPHRERRCOUNT) ... 194
4.2.122 Number-of-successful-receptions counter (BBRCVOKCOUNT) ... 195
4.2.123 Number-of-unsuccessful-receptions counter (BBRCVNGCOUNT) ... 196
4.2.124 Frame synchronization power value result register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT) ... 197
4.2.125 Frame synchronization power value result 2 register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2) ... 198
4.2.126 CCA data rate control register (BBCCARATECON) ... 199
4.2.127 FSK control register 0 (BBFSKCON0) ... 201
4.2.128 FSK control register 1 (BBFSKCON1) ... 202
4.2.129 FSK control register 2 (BBFSKCON2) ... 204
4.2.130 FSKFEC control register (BBFSKFECCON) ... 205
4.2.131 Mode switch frame transmission register (BBTXMODESW) ... 207
4.2.132 Mode switch frame reception register (BBRXMODESW) ... 208
4.2.133 Mode switch status register (BBMSSTATE) ... 209
4.2.134 Mode switch frame control register (BBMSCON) ... 210
4.2.135 FSKCCA level threshold setting register (BBFSKCCAVTH) ... 211
4.2.136 FSK reception level threshold setting register (BBFSKLVLVTH) ... 212
4.2.137 FSKPHR reception register (BBFSKPHRRX) ... 213
4.2.138 OFDM control register (BBOFDMCON) ... 214
4.2.139 OFDMPHR transmission register 0 (BBOFDMPHRTX0) ... 215
4.2.140 OFDMPHR transmission register 1 (BBOFDMPHRTX1) ... 216
4.2.141 OFDMPHRACK reply register 0 (BBOFDMPHRACK0) ... 217
4.2.142 OFDMPHRACK reply register 1 (BBOFDMPHRACK1) ... 218
4.2.143 OFDMPHR reception register 0 (BBOFDMPHRRX0) ... 219
4.2.144 OFDMPHR reception register 1 (BBOFDMPHRRX1) ... 220
4.2.145 OFDMPHR reception register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2) ... 221
4.2.146 OFDMCCA level threshold setting register (BBOFDMCCAVTH) ... 223
4.2.147 OFDM reception level threshold setting register (BBOFDMLVLVTH) ... 224
4.2.148 Port direction register 0 (GPIODIR0) ... 225

4.2.149 Port direction register 1 (GPIODIR1) ... 226
4.2.150 Port data register 0 (GPIODATA0) ... 227
4.2.151 Port data register 1 (GPIODATA1) ... 229
4.2.152 Port output driving capability switching register 0 (GPIODRV0) ... 230
4.2.153 Port output driving capability switching register 1 (GPIODRV1) ... 231
4.2.154 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 0 (PULLSEL0) ... 232
4.2.155 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 1 (PULLSEL1) ... 234
4.2.156 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 2 (PULLSEL2) ... 236
4.2.157 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 3 (PULLSEL3) ... 238
4.2.158 GPIO function selection register 0 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL0) ... 240
4.2.159 GPIO function selection register 1 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL1) ... 241
4.2.160 GPIO function selection register 2 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL2) ... 242
4.2.161 GPIO function selection register 3 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL3) ... 243
4.2.162 GPIO function selection register 4 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL4) ... 244
4.2.163 GPIO function selection register 5 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL5) ... 245
4.2.164 GPIO function selection register 6 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL6) ... 246
4.2.165 RX-state OSC setting register (BBRXOSC) ... 247
4.2.166 NEWMODE transmission control register (BBNMTXCON) ... 248
4.2.167 NEWMODE Transmission SX shift frequency setting register (BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ) ... 250
4.2.168 NEWMODE transmission frequency setting register (BBNMTXFREQ) ... 251
4.2.169 NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 0 (BBNMTXFSKCON0) ... 252
4.2.170 NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1) ... 253
4.2.171 NEWMODE reception control register 0 (BBNMRXCON0) ... 255
4.2.172 NEWMODE reception control register 1 (BBNMRXCON1) ... 256
4.2.173 NEWMODE reception control register 2 (BBNMRXCON2) ... 257
4.2.174 NEWMODE reception frequency setting register (BBNMRXBBFREQ) ... 259
4.2.175 NEWMODE reception FSK control register 0 (BBNMRXFSKCON0) ... 260
4.2.176 NEWMODE reception FSK control register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1) ... 261
4.2.177 NEWMODE reception OFDM control register (BBNMRXOFDMCON) ... 263
4.2.178 Preamble length setting register (BBPAMBL) ... 265
4.2.179 Preamble setting register (BBPABL) ... 266
4.2.180 TXSFD setting register (BBTXSFD) ... 267
4.2.181 TXSFD setting register 2 (BBTXSFD2) ... 268
4.2.182 TXSFD setting register 3 (BBTXSFD3) ... 269
4.2.183 TXSFD setting register 4 (BBTXSFD4) ... 270
4.2.184 SHR control register (BBSHRCON) ... 271
4.2.185 NEWMODE transmission FSK preamble length setting register (BBMSPAMBL) ... 272
4.2.186 Version code read control register (VERCNT) ... 273
4.2.187 Version registers (VERR0 to VERR7) ... 274
4.2.188 RXSFD setting register 2 (BBRXSFD2) ... 276
4.2.189 RXSFD setting register (BBRXSFD) ... 277
4.2.190 RXSFD setting register 4 (BBRXSFD4) ... 278
4.2.191 RXSFD setting register 3 (BBRXSFD3) ... 279

**5. Package Outline Drawings ... 280**

**6. Ordering Information ... 281**

# Figures

Figure 1-1 Block diagram....13
Figure 2-1 Pin Assignments – Top View....14
Figure 4-1 Format of RF Start Register (BBRFCON)....37
Figure 4-2 Areas Switched by the Register Access Area Switch Bit....38
Figure 4-3 Format of Transmission and Reception Reset Register (BBTXRXRST)....39
Figure 4-4 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 0 (BBTXRXMODE0)....41
Figure 4-5 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 1 (BBTXRXMODE1)....42
Figure 4-6 Format of RXIDLE Mode Register (BBRXIDLE)....43
Figure 4-7 Format of High-Speed Reception Switching Mode Register (BBRXMODE)....44
Figure 4-8 Format of Enhanced ACK Mode Register (BBEACKMODE)....45
Figure 4-9 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 0 (BBTXRXST0)....47
Figure 4-10 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 2 (BBTXRXMODE2)....48
Figure 4-11 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 3 (BBTXRXMODE3)....50
Figure 4-12 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 1 (BBTXRXST1)....51
Figure 4-13 Format of Transmission and Reception Control Register (BBTXRXCON)....52
Figure 4-14 Format of CSMA Control Register 0 (BBCSMACON0)....54
Figure 4-15 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 2 (BBTXRXST2)....55
Figure 4-16 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 4 (BBTXRXMODE4)....56
Figure 4-17 Format of CSMA Control Register 1 (BBCSMACON1)....57
Figure 4-18 Format of CSMA Control Register 2 (BBCSMACON2)....58
Figure 4-19 Format of PAN Identifier Register 0 (BBPANID0)....59
Figure 4-20 Format of Short Address Register 0 (BBSHORTAD0)....60
Figure 4-21 Format of Extended Address Registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03) (1/2)....61
Figure 4-22 Format of Extended Address Registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03) (2/2)....62
Figure 4-23 Format of Timer Read Register 0 (BBTIMEREAD0)....63
Figure 4-24 Format of Timer Read Register 1 (BBTIMEREAD1)....63
Figure 4-25 Format of Timer Comparison Registers 0 (BBTCOMPnREG0)....64
Figure 4-26 Format of Timer Comparison Registers 1 (BBTCOMPnREG1)....65
Figure 4-27 Format of Timestamp Register 0 (BBTSTAMP0)....66
Figure 4-28 Format of Timestamp Register 1 (BBTSTAMP1)....66
Figure 4-29 Format of Timer Control Register (BBTIMECON)....68
Figure 4-30 Format of Backoff Period Register (BBBOFFPROD)....69
Figure 4-31 Format of Timing Parameter Data Rate Setting Register (BBPARAMRATE)....70
Figure 4-32 Format of Extended Data Rate Setting Register (BBEXTRATE)....71
Figure 4-33 Format of CSMA Control Register 3 (BBCSMACON3)....72
Figure 4-34 Format of Calibration Register (BBCAL)....73
Figure 4-35 Format of ACK Reply Time Setting Register (ACKRTNTIM)....74
Figure 4-36 Count Operation in the Non-Beacon Mode....74
Figure 4-37 Format of Automatic Switching to Reception Comparison Register (AUTORCVCNT)....75
Figure 4-38 Count Operation Specified by the Automatic Switching to Reception Comparison Register....75
Figure 4-39 Format of Backoff Cycle Register (BOFFPERIOD)....76
Figure 4-40 Format of CSMA-CA End Count Register (CSMAENDCOUNT)....77
Figure 4-41 Format of CSMA-CA Start Count Register (CSMASTACOUNT)....78
Figure 4-42 Format of Communication Status Register 1 (COMSTATE1)....79

Figure 4-43 Format of Communication Status Register 2 (COMSTATE2) ....80
Figure 4-44 Format of Evaluation Control Register (BBEVAREG) ....81
Figure 4-45 Format of Backoff Period Register 2 (BBBOFFPROD2) ....82
Figure 4-46 Format of Communication Status Register 3 (COMSTATE3) ....83
Figure 4-47 Format of ACK Reception Wait Time Setting Register (ACKRCVWIT) ....84
Figure 4-48 Format of Retransmission Start Comparison Register (RETRNWUP) ....85
Figure 4-49 Format of Received Frame Length Register (BBRXFLEN) ....86
Figure 4-50 Format of Received Data Counter Register (BBRXCOUNT) ....87
Figure 4-51 Format of Transmitted Frame Length Register (BBTXFLEN) ....88
Figure 4-52 Format of Frequency Setting Register (BBFREQ) ....89
Figure 4-53 Format of IF Frequency Setting Register (BBIFSET) ....90
Figure 4-54 Format of SX Shift Frequency Setting Register (BBSXSFTFREQ) ....91
Figure 4-55 Format of CCA Time Register (CCATIME) ....92
Figure 4-56 Format of IF Frequency Offset Setting Register 0 (BBIFOFST0) ....93
Figure 4-57 Format of IF Frequency Offset Setting Register 1 (BBIFOFST1) ....94
Figure 4-58 Format of Transmitted Data Counter Register (BBTXCOUNT) ....95
Figure 4-59 Format of External Device Control Register 0 (BBEXTCON0) ....97
Figure 4-60 Format of External Device Control Register 1 (BBEXTCON1) ....98
Figure 4-61 Format of CTX Set Timing Register (BBCTXSET) ....99
Figure 4-62 Format of CTX Clear Timing Register (BBCTXCLR) ....100
Figure 4-63 Format of CPS Set Timing Register (BBCPSSET) ....101
Figure 4-64 Format of CPS Clear Timing Register (BBCPSCLR) ....102
Figure 4-65 Format of CSD Set Timing Register (BBCSDSET) ....103
Figure 4-66 Format of CSD Clear Timing Register (BBCSDCLR) ....104
Figure 4-67 Format of Number-of-Received-Byte Interrupt Comparison Register (BBRCVINTCOMP) ....105
Figure 4-68 Format of Backoff Period Total Number Register (BBBOPTOTAL) ....106
Figure 4-69 Format of CCA Total Number Register (BBCCATOTAL) ....107
Figure 4-70 Format of Address Filter Extension Address Control Register (BBADFCON) ....109
Figure 4-71 Format of PAN Identifier Register 1 (BBPANID1) ....110
Figure 4-72 Format of Short Address Register 1 (BBSHORTAD1) ....111
Figure 4-73 Format of Extended Address Registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13) (1/2) ....112
Figure 4-74 Format of Extended Address Registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13) (2/2) ....113
Figure 4-75 Format of Reception Timeout Register (BBTIMEOUT) ....114
Figure 4-76 Format of INTOUT Mode Register (BBINTOUTMODE) ....116
Figure 4-77 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 0 (BBINT0REQ0) (1/2) ....117
Figure 4-78 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 0 (BBINT0REQ0) (2/2) ....118
Figure 4-79 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 1 (BBINT0REQ1) (1/2) ....119
Figure 4-80 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 1 (BBINT0REQ1) (2/2) ....120
Figure 4-81 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 2 (BBINT0REQ2) (1/2) ....121
Figure 4-82 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 2 (BBINT0REQ2) (2/2) ....122
Figure 4-83 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 3 (BBINT0REQ3) (1/2) ....123
Figure 4-84 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 3 (BBINT0REQ3) (2/2) ....124
Figure 4-85 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 4 (BBINT0REQ4) (1/2) ....125
Figure 4-86 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 4 (BBINT0REQ4) (2/2) ....126
Figure 4-87 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 5 (BBINT0REQ5) (1/2) ....127
Figure 4-88 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 5 (BBINT0REQ5) (2/2) ....128

Figure 4-89 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 6 (BBINT0REQ6) (1/2) ..... 129
Figure 4-90 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 6 (BBINT0REQ6) (2/2) ..... 130
Figure 4-91 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 7 (BBINT0REQ7) (1/2) ..... 131
Figure 4-92 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 7 (BBINT0REQ7) (2/2) ..... 132
Figure 4-93 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 0 (BBINT0EN0) (1/2) ..... 133
Figure 4-94 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 0 (BBINT0EN0) (2/2) ..... 134
Figure 4-95 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 1 (BBINT0EN1) (1/2) ..... 135
Figure 4-96 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 1 (BBINT0EN1) (2/2) ..... 136
Figure 4-97 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 2 (BBINT0EN2) (1/2) ..... 137
Figure 4-98 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 2 (BBINT0EN2) (2/2) ..... 138
Figure 4-99 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 3 (BBINT0EN3) ..... 139
Figure 4-100 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 4 (BBINT0EN4) (1/2) ..... 140
Figure 4-101 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 4 (BBINT0EN4) (2/2) ..... 141
Figure 4-102 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 5 (BBINT0EN5) (1/2) ..... 142
Figure 4-103 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 5 (BBINT0EN5) (2/2) ..... 143
Figure 4-104 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 6 (BBINT0EN6) (1/2) ..... 144
Figure 4-105 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 6 (BBINT0EN6) (2/2) ..... 145
Figure 4-106 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 7 (BBINT0EN7) (1/2) ..... 146
Figure 4-107 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 7 (BBINT0EN7) (2/2) ..... 147
Figure 4-108 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0) (1/2) ..... 148
Figure 4-109 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0) (2/2) ..... 149
Figure 4-110 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1) (1/2) ..... 150
Figure 4-111 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1) (2/2) ..... 151
Figure 4-112 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2) (1/2) ..... 152
Figure 4-113 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2) (2/2) ..... 153
Figure 4-114 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3) (1/2) ..... 154
Figure 4-115 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3) (2/2) ..... 155
Figure 4-116 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4) (1/2) ..... 156
Figure 4-117 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4) (2/2) ..... 157
Figure 4-118 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5) (1/2) ..... 158
Figure 4-119 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5) (2/2) ..... 159
Figure 4-120 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6) (1/2) ..... 160
Figure 4-121 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6) (2/2) ..... 161
Figure 4-122 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7) (1/2) ..... 162
Figure 4-123 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7) (2/2) ..... 163
Figure 4-124 Format of Number-of-Transmitted-Byte Interrupt Comparison Register (BBTRNINTCOMP) ..... 164
Figure 4-125 Format of CCA Mode Register (BBCCAMODE) (1/2) ..... 165
Figure 4-126 Format of CCA Mode Register (BBCCAMODE) (2/2) ..... 166
Figure 4-127 Format of Receive Mode Register (BBRCVMODE) ..... 167
Figure 4-128 Format of Frame Cancellation Minimum Length Register (BBFLCNCLMIN) ..... 168
Figure 4-129 Format of Frame Cancellation Maximum Length Register (BBFLCNCLMAX) ..... 169
Figure 4-130 Format of Number-of-Byte Interrupt Mode Register (BBBYTEINTMODE) ..... 170
Figure 4-131 Format of RSSI Result Register (BBRSSIRSLT) ..... 171
Figure 4-132 Format of RCPI Result Register (BBRCPIRSLT) ..... 172
Figure 4-133 Format of RSSI Result 2 Register (BBRSSIRSLT2) ..... 173
Figure 4-134 Format of RCPI Result 2 Register (BBRCPIRSLT2) ..... 174

Figure 4-135 Format of ED1 Result Register (BBED1RSLT) ..... 175
Figure 4-136 Format of ED2 Result Register (BBED2RSLT) ..... 176
Figure 4-137 Format of ED1 Result 2 Register (BBED1RSLT2) ..... 177
Figure 4-138 Format of ED2 Result 2 Register (BBED2RSLT2) ..... 178
Figure 4-139 Format of CCA Clearance Count Register (BBCCACLRCOUNT) ..... 179
Figure 4-140 Format of CCA Limit Setting Register (BBCCALIMIT) ..... 180
Figure 4-141 Format of Comparison 0 Setting Excess Time Registers (BBPASSTIME0 and BBPASSTIME1) ..... 181
Figure 4-142 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Read Register (BBFSYNCPOWRD) ..... 182
Figure 4-143 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value 2 Read Register (BBFSYNCPOWRD2) ..... 183
Figure 4-144 Format of RSSI Read Register (BBRSSIRD) ..... 184
Figure 4-145 Format of RCPI Read Register (BBRCPIRD) ..... 185
Figure 4-146 Format of RSSI Read 2 Register (BBRSSIRD2) ..... 186
Figure 4-147 Format of RCPI Read 2 Register (BBRCPIRD2) ..... 187
Figure 4-148 Format of Transmission and Reception Method Selection Register (BBTRXSEL) ..... 188
Figure 4-149 Format of Reception Method Check Register (BBRXMODEMONI) ..... 189
Figure 4-150 Format of Reception Prohibition Register (BBRXPROHIBIT) ..... 190
Figure 4-151 Format of Received Frame Counter Control Register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT) (1/2) ..... 191
Figure 4-152 Format of Received Frame Counter Control Register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT) (2/2) ..... 192
Figure 4-153 Format of Total Reception Counter (BBRCVCOUNT) ..... 193
Figure 4-154 Format of PHR Error Counter (BBPHRERRCOUNT) ..... 194
Figure 4-155 Format of Number-of-Successful-Receptions Counter (BBRCVOKCOUNT) ..... 195
Figure 4-156 Format of Number-of-Unsuccessful-Receptions Counter (BBRCVNGCOUNT) ..... 196
Figure 4-157 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Result Register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT) ..... 197
Figure 4-158 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Result 2 Register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2) ..... 198
Figure 4-159 Format of CCA Data Rate Control Register (BBCCARATECON) (1/2) ..... 199
Figure 4-160 Format of CCA Data Rate Control Register (BBCCARATECON) (2/2) ..... 200
Figure 4-161 Format of FSK Control Register 0 (BBFSKCON0) ..... 201
Figure 4-162 Format of FSK Control Register 1 (BBFSKCON1) (1/2) ..... 202
Figure 4-163 Format of FSK Control Register 1 (BBFSKCON1) (2/2) ..... 203
Figure 4-164 Format of FSK Control Register 2 (BBFSKCON2) ..... 204
Figure 4-165 Format of FSKFEC Control Register (BBFSKFECCON) (1/2) ..... 205
Figure 4-166 Format of FSKFEC Control Register (BBFSKFECCON) (2/2) ..... 206
Figure 4-167 Format of Mode Switch Frame Transmission Register (BBTXMODESW) ..... 207
Figure 4-168 Format of Mode Switch Frame Reception Register (BBRXMODESW) ..... 208
Figure 4-169 Format of Mode Switch Status Register (BBMSSTATE) ..... 209
Figure 4-170 Format of Mode Switch Frame Control Register (BBMSCON) ..... 210
Figure 4-171 Format of FSKCCA Level Threshold Setting Register (BBFSKCCAVTH) ..... 211
Figure 4-172 Format of FSK Reception Level Threshold Setting Register (BBFSKLVLVTH) ..... 212
Figure 4-173 Format of FSKPHR Reception Register (BBFSKPHRRX) ..... 213
Figure 4-174 Format of OFDM Control Register (BBOFDMCON) ..... 214
Figure 4-175 Format of OFDMPHR Transmission Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRTX0) ..... 215
Figure 4-176 Format of OFDMPHR Transmission Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRTX1) ..... 216
Figure 4-177 Format of OFDMPHRACK Reply Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRACK0) ..... 217
Figure 4-178 Format of OFDMPHRACK Reply Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRACK1) ..... 218
Figure 4-179 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRRX0) ..... 219
Figure 4-180 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRRX1) ..... 220

Figure 4-181 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2) (1/2) ..... 221
Figure 4-182 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2) (2/2) ..... 222
Figure 4-183 Format of OFDMCCA Level Threshold Setting Register (BBOFDMCCAVTH) ..... 223
Figure 4-184 Format of OFDM Reception Level Threshold Setting Register (BBOFDMLVLVTH) ..... 224
Figure 4-185 Format of Port Direction Register 0 (GPIODIR0) ..... 225
Figure 4-186 Format of Port Direction Register 1 (GPIODIR1) ..... 226
Figure 4-187 Format of Port Data Register 0 (GPIODATA0) (1/2) ..... 227
Figure 4-188 Format of Port Data Register 0 (GPIODATA0) (2/2) ..... 228
Figure 4-189 Format of Port Data Register 1 (GPIODATA1) ..... 229
Figure 4-190 Format of Port Output Driving Capability Switching Register 0 (GPIODRV0) ..... 230
Figure 4-191 Format of Port Output Driving Capability Switching Register 1 (GPIODRV1) ..... 231
Figure 4-192 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 0 (PULLSEL0) (1/2) ..... 232
Figure 4-193 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 0 (PULLSEL0) (2/2) ..... 233
Figure 4-194 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 1 (PULLSEL1) (1/2) ..... 234
Figure 4-195 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 1 (PULLSEL1) (2/2) ..... 235
Figure 4-196 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 2 (PULLSEL2) (1/2) ..... 236
Figure 4-197 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 2 (PULLSEL2) (2/2) ..... 237
Figure 4-198 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 3 (PULLSEL3) (1/2) ..... 238
Figure 4-199 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 3 (PULLSEL3) (2/2) ..... 239
Figure 4-200 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 0 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL0) ..... 240
Figure 4-201 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 1 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL1) ..... 241
Figure 4-202 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 2 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL2) ..... 242
Figure 4-203 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 3 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL3) ..... 243
Figure 4-204 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 4 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL4) ..... 244
Figure 4-205 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 5 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL5) ..... 245
Figure 4-206 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 6 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL6) ..... 246
Figure 4-207 Format of RX-State OSC Setting Register (BBRXOSC) ..... 247
Figure 4-208 Format of NEWMODE Transmission Control Register (BBNMTXCON) ..... 249
Figure 4-209 Format of NEWMODE Transmission SX Shift Frequency Setting Register (BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ) ..... 250
Figure 4-210 Format of NEWMODE Transmission Frequency Setting Register (BBNMTXFREQ) ..... 251
Figure 4-211 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 0 (BBNMTXFSKCON0) ..... 252
Figure 4-212 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1) (1/2) ..... 253
Figure 4-213 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1) (2/2) ..... 254
Figure 4-214 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 0 (BBNMRXCON0) ..... 255
Figure 4-215 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 1 (BBNMRXCON1) ..... 256
Figure 4-216 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 2 (BBNMRXCON2) (1/2) ..... 257
Figure 4-217 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 2 (BBNMRXCON2) (2/2) ..... 258
Figure 4-218 Format of NEWMODE Reception Frequency Setting Register (BBNMRXBBFREQ) ..... 259
Figure 4-219 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 0 (BBNMRXFSKCON0) ..... 260
Figure 4-220 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1) (1/2) ..... 261
Figure 4-221 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1) (2/2) ..... 262
Figure 4-222 Format of NEWMODE Reception OFDM Control Register (BBNMRXOFDMCON) (1/2) ..... 263
Figure 4-223 Format of NEWMODE Reception OFDM Control Register (BBNMRXOFDMCON) (2/2) ..... 264
Figure 4-224 Format of Preamble Length Setting Register (BBPAMBL) ..... 265
Figure 4-225 Format of Preamble Setting Register (BBPABL) ..... 266

Figure 4-226 Format of TXSFD Setting Register (BBTXSFD) .....267
Figure 4-227 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 2 (BBTXSFD2) .....268
Figure 4-228 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 3 (BBTXSFD3) .....269
Figure 4-229 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 4 (BBTXSFD4) .....270
Figure 4-230 Format of SHR Control Register (BBSHRCON) .....271
Figure 4-231 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Preamble Length Setting Register (BBMSPAMBL) .....272
Figure 4-232 Format of Version Code Read Control Register (VERCNT) .....273
Figure 4-233 Procedure for Reading the Version Registers (VERR0 to VERR7) .....274
Figure 4-234 Format of Version Registers (VERR0 to VERR7) .....274
Figure 4-235 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 2 (BBRXSFD2) .....276
Figure 4-236 Format of RXSFD Setting Register (BBRXSFD) .....277
Figure 4-237 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 4 (BBRXSFD4) .....278
Figure 4-238 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 3 (BBRXSFD3) .....279

# Tables

Table 4-1 Register Map .....29
Table 4-2 Data Rate Setting .....70
Table 4-3 Settings of NEWMODE Transmit Registers .....248

# 1. Overview

The R9A06G062GNP delivers Sub-GHz wireless communication with OFDM and FSK modulations compliant with IEEE 802.15.4-2020 and Wi-SUN FAN1.1 profile; OFDM modulation provides high speed and robust communication for IoT devices, while FSK modulation ensures compatibility with the conventional FAN1.0 profile, making the R9A06G062GNP an essential product for IoT networks.

The R9A06G062GNP is ideal for wireless communication applications in a wide range of IoT devices including smart meters and sensor networks within the 863MHz to 928MHz band.

## 1.1 Block Diagram

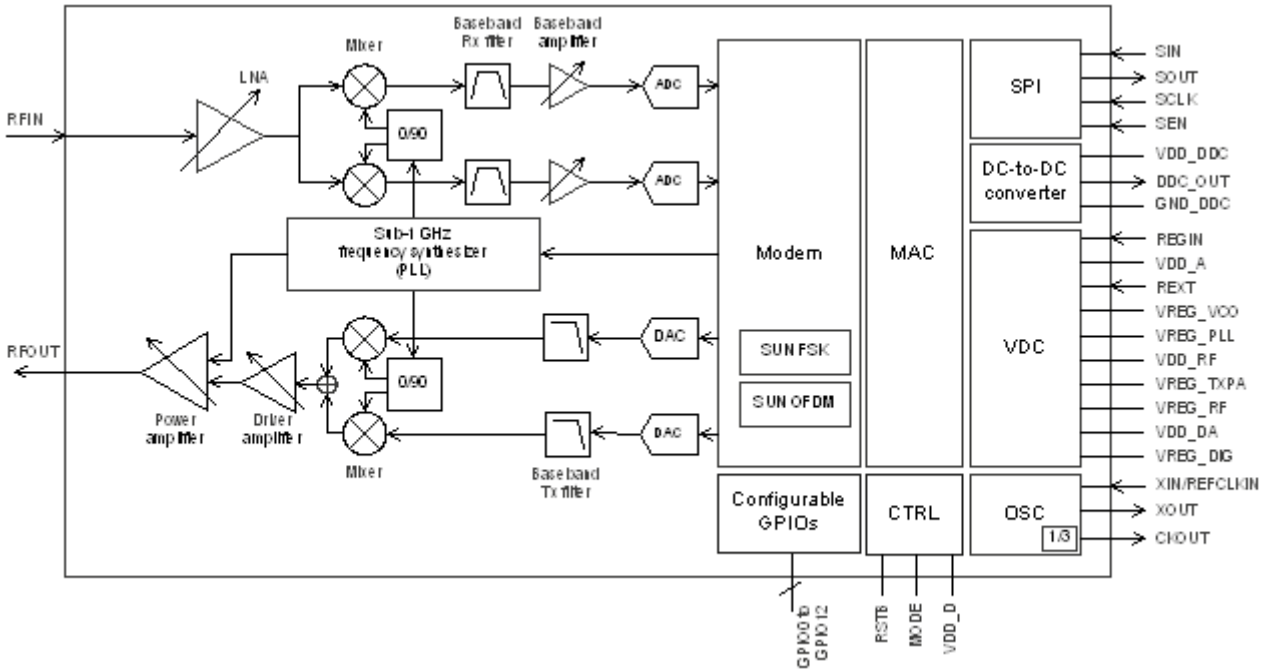



**Figure 1-1 Block diagram**

# 2. Pin Information

## 2.1 Pin Assignments

40-pin plastic HVQFN (6 × 6 mm, 0.5-mm pitch, NiPdAu substrate)

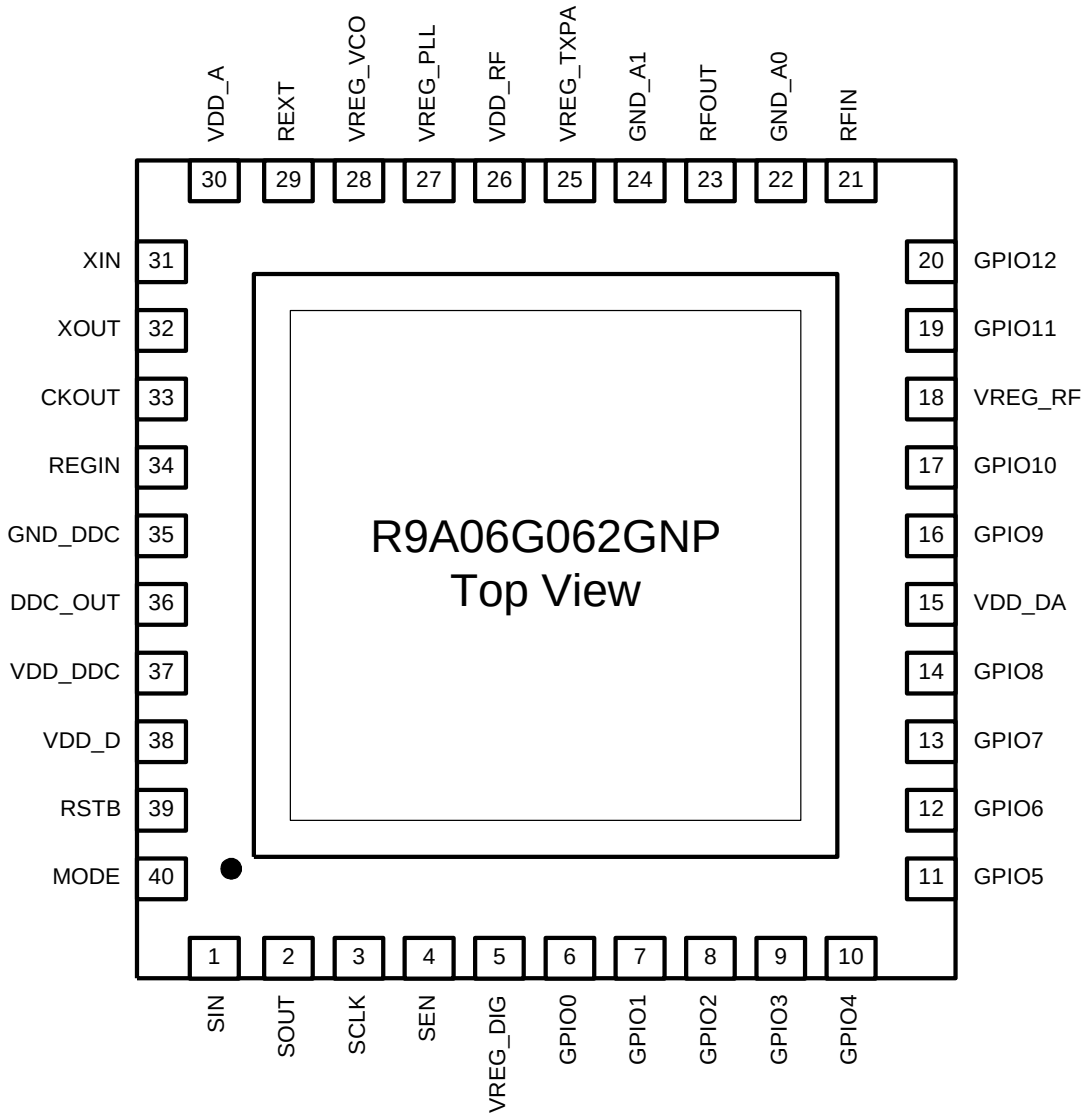



**Figure 2-1 Pin Assignments – Top View**

## 2.2 Pin Descriptions

| Pin Number | Pin Name | I/O | A/D | Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | SIN | I | D | Serial input |
| 2 | SOUT | O | D | Serial output |
| 3 | SCLK | I | D | Serial clock |
| 4 | SEN | I | D | Serial enable |
| 5 | VREG_DIG | O | A | Internally regulated analog 1.1-V supply output voltage for digital circuits |
| 6 | GPIO0 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 0 |
| 7 | GPIO1 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 1 |
| 8 | GPIO2 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 2 |
| 9 | GPIO3 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 3 |
| 10 | GPIO4 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 4 |
| 11 | GPIO5 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 5 |
| 12 | GPIO6 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 6 |
| 13 | GPIO7 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 7 |
| 14 | GPIO8 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 8 |
| 15 | VDD_DA | I | A | 3.3-V power supply voltage for the digital and analog circuits |
| 16 | GPIO9 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 9 |
| 17 | GPIO10 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 10 |
| 18 | VREG_RF | O | A | Internally regulated analog 1.1-V supply output voltage for RF section |
| 19 | GPIO11 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 11 |
| 20 | GPIO12 | I/O | D | General-purpose digital I/O 12 |
| 21 | RFIN | I | A | Rx input |
| 22 | GND_A0 | I | A | Analog ground |
| 23 | RFOUT | O | A | Tx output |
| 24 | GND_A1 | I | A | Analog ground |
| 25 | VREG_TXPA | O | A | Internally regulated analog 1.1-V supply output voltage for the power amplifier (PA) |
| 26 | VDD_RF | I | A | 3.3-V RF power supply voltage |
| 27 | VREG_PLL | O | A | Internally regulated analog 1.1-V supply output voltage for PLL |
| 28 | VREG_VCO | O | A | Internally regulated analog 1.1-V supply output voltage for VCO |
| 29 | REXT | I | A | External reference resistor connection port |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | VDD_A | I | A | 3.3-V power supply voltage for the analog circuits |
| 31 | XIN | I | A | Crystal oscillator input |
| 32 | XOUT | I/O | A | Crystal oscillator output |
| 33 | CKOUT | O | A | Clock output (16 MHz) |
| 34 | REGIN | I | A | 1.4- to 1.8-V DDC_OUT voltage input |
| 35 | GND_DDC | I | A | DC-to-DC converter ground |
| 36 | DDC_OUT | O | A | 1.4- to 1.8-V DC-to-DC converter output voltage |
| 37 | VDD_DDC | I | A | 3.3-V DC-to-DC converter power supply voltage |
| 38 | VDD_D | I | A | 3.3-V power supply voltage for the digital circuits |
| 39 | RSTB | I | D | Reset-bar input (active-low) |
| 40 | MODE | I | D | Mode switch (always low) |
| | EPAD | | | Exposed Pad. Connect the exposed pad to the ground. |

# 3. Specifications

## 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The listed values are AC ratings. Applying a DC voltage on the RFIN or RFOUT pin is prohibited.

***Caution***: Product quality may suffer if the absolute maximum rating is exceeded even momentarily for any parameter. That is, the absolute maximum ratings are rated values at which the product is on the verge of suffering physical damage, and therefore the product must be used under conditions that ensure that the absolute maximum ratings are not exceeded.

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Condition |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | VDD | -0.5 | | 3.8 | V | VDD_A, VDD_D, VDD_AD, VDD_RF, VDD_DDC |
| Analog input voltage | $V_{REGIN}$ | -0.3 | | 2.8 | V | REGIN |
| Analog output voltage | $V_{DDCOUT}$ | -0.3 | | 3.8 | V | DDCOUT |
| | $V_{REGOUT}$ | -0.3 | | 1.25 | V | VREG_DIG, VREG_RF, VREG_PLL, VREG_VCO |
| | $V_{REGRFO}$ | -0.3 | | 3.8 | V | VREG_TXPA |
| RF input level | Rfin | | | 16 | dBm | RFIN |
| Voltage on the digital pins | Vd | -0.3 | | 3.8 | V | |
| Voltage on the analog pins | Va | -0.3 | | 1.25 | V | |
| Operating ambient temperature | Ta | -40 | 25 | 85 | °C | |
| Storage temperature | Tstg | -65 | 25 | 150 | °C | |
| Characteristics of electro-static discharge (ESD) | Human-body model (HBM) | -2000 | | 2000 | V | |
| | Charged device model (CDM) | -500 | | 500 | V | |

## 3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Power supply voltage | Vdd | | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| Crystal resonator/oscillator oscillation frequency | Frefclk | | | 48 | | MHz |
| Operating frequency | Frf | | 863 | | 928 | MHz |
| RFIN pin (input impedance) | Zin | | | 50 | | Ω |
| RFOUT pin (output impedance) | Zout | | | 50 | | Ω |

## 3.3 Specifications of the Crystal Resonator

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency | F_xtal | | | 48 | | MHz |
| Equivalent series resistance (ESR) | ESR_xtal | | | 20 | 80 | Ω |
| Load capacitance (CL) | CL_xtal | | 5 | | 9 | pF |

## 3.4 DC Characteristics

### 3.4.1 Digital input/output pins

VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

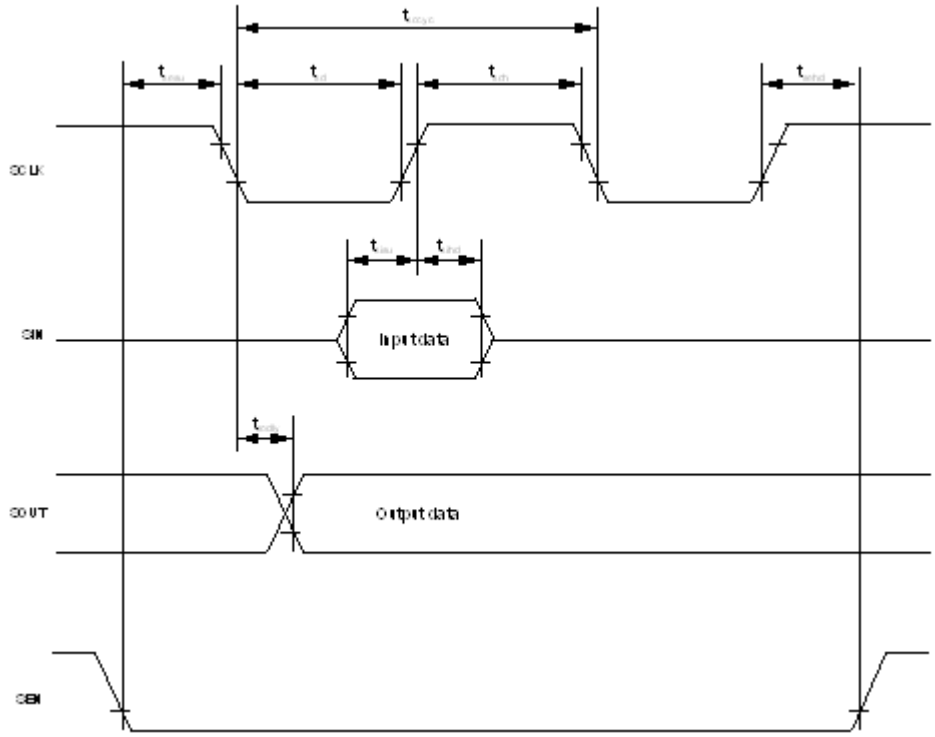
| Parameter | Symbol | Condition | Minimum | Typical | Maximum | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| High-level input voltage | $V_{IHRF}$ | RSTB, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | 2.4 | | VDD | V |
| Low-level input voltage | $V_{ILRF}$ | RSTB, MODE, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | 0 | | 0.1 × VDD | V |
| High-level output voltage | $V_{OHRF}$ | Ioh = 0 mA, SOUT, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | VDD - 0.1 | | VDD | V |
| Low-level output voltage | $V_{OLRF}$ | Iol = 0 mA, SOUT, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | 0 | | 0.1 | V |
| High-level output current | $I_{OHRF}$ | $V_{OHRF}$ = VDD - 0.4 V, SOUT, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | | | -4 | mA |
| Low-level output current | $I_{OLRF}$ | $V_{OLRF}$ = 0.4 V, SOUT, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | | | +4 | mA |
| High-level input leakage current | $I_{LIHRF1}$ | Vin = VDD, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12, RSTB | | | 200 | µA |
| Low-level input leakage current 1 | $I_{LILRF1}$ | Vin = GND, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | | | -200 | µA |
| High-level input leakage current 2 (with no pulling-up) | $I_{LIHRF2}$ | Vin = VDD, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | | | 10 | µA |
| Low-level input leakage current 2 (with no pulling-up) | $I_{LILRF2}$ | Vin = GND, SIN, SCLK, SEN, GPIO0 to GPIO12 | | | -10 | µA |

# 3.5 AC Characteristics

## 3.5.1 Serial peripheral interface (SPI)

VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SCLK cycle time | $t_{sccyc}$ | | 41.67 | | | ns |
| SCLK high-level width | $t_{sch}$ | | 18.5 | | | ns |
| SCLK low-level width | $t_{scl}$ | | 18.5 | | | ns |
| SIN setup time | $t_{sisu}$ | | 15 | | | ns |
| SIN hold time | $t_{sihd}$ | | 15 | | | ns |
| SOUT output delay time | $t_{sodly}$ | | | | 14.8 | ns |
| SEN setup time | $t_{sesu}$ | | 33.3 | | | ns |
| SEN hold time | $t_{sehd}$ | | 200 | | | ns |



## 3.6 Characteristics of the Power Supply Current

Data rate = 100 kbps, 2-FSK, modulation index = 1.0, frequency = 920.6 MHz, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN-FSK transmission supply current | +15.0 dBm | | 62 | | mA |
| | +10.0 dBm | | 41 | | |
| | +8.0 dBm | | 36 | | |
| | +0.0 dBm | | 23 | | |

Data rate = 100 kbps (MCS2), band width = 400 kHz (option 3), frequency = 920.6 MHz, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN-OFDM transmission supply current | +10.0 dBm | | 68.0 | | mA |

Data rate = 100 kbps, 2-FSK, modulation index = 1.0, frequency = 920.6 MHz, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN-FSK reception supply current | RF input at reception: -95 dBm | | 16.7 | | mA |
| | No RF input while waiting for reception | | 16.8 | | |

Data rate = 100 kbps (MCS2), band width = 400 kHz (option 3), frequency = 920.6 MHz, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SUN-OFDM reception supply current | RF input at reception: -95 dBm | | 21.5 | | mA |
| | No RF input while waiting for reception | | 21.7 | | |

VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLEEP | | | 0.5 | | µA |
| IDLE | | | 5.5 | | mA |

# 3.7 Characteristics of the Transceiver Reception

## 3.7.1 Reception sensitivity for SUN FSK

Packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, with no forward error correction (FEC), VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

- North America (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -116 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -113 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -109 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | -105 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #3 | 400 | 200 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | -104 | | dBm |

- Europe (Frequency: 870.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -115 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -112 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1 | 100 | 50 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | -109 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #2 | 200 | 100 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | -106 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #3 | 200 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | -104 | | dBm |

- Japan (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -116 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -113 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -109 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 100 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -105 | | dBm |
| Operating mode #3 | 600 | 200 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | -102 | | dBm |

### 3.7.2 Adjacent channel rejection ratio for SUN FSK

Packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, with no forward error correction (FEC), VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, desired wave input level: sensitivity specified in the standard[1] + 3 dB

- North America (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-1ch/+1ch) | Typ. (-1ch/+1ch) | Max. (-1ch/+1ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 47/47 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 44/44 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 44/44 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 48/48 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 400 | 200 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 41/42 | | dB |

- Europe (Frequency: 863.1 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-1ch/+1ch) | Typ. (-1ch/+1ch) | Max. (-1ch/+1ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 45/45 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 42/42 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 100 | 50 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 38/38 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 200 | 100 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 41/40 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 200 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 34/34 | | dB |

- Japan (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-1ch/+1ch) | Typ. (-1ch/+1ch) | Max. (-1ch/+1ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 47/47 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 44/44 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 44/45 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 100 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 49/49 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 600 | 200 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 48/49 | | dB |

### 3.7.3 Alternate channel rejection ratio for SUN FSK

Packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, with no forward error correction (FEC), VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, desired wave input level: sensitivity specified in the standard[1] + 3 dB

- North America (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-2ch/+2ch) | Typ. (-2ch/+2ch) | Max. (-2ch/+2ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 48/48 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 49/49 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 53/53 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 57/58 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 400 | 200 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 55/55 | | dB |

- Europe (Frequency: 863.1 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-2ch/+2ch) | Typ. (-2ch/+2ch) | Max. (-2ch/+2ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 45/45 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 45/46 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 100 | 50 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 44/44 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 200 | 100 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 51/51 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 200 | 150 | 0.5 | 2-GFSK | | 46/38 | | dB |

- Japan (Frequency: 920.6 MHz)

| Modulation Parameter | Channel Spacing [kHz] | Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Index | Modulation Method | Min. (-2ch/+2ch) | Typ. (-2ch/+2ch) | Max. (-2ch/+2ch) | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Operating mode #1a | 50 | 10 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 48/48 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1b | 100 | 20 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 49/49 | | dB |
| Operating mode #1 | 200 | 50 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 53/53 | | dB |
| Operating mode #2 | 400 | 100 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 59/60 | | dB |
| Operating mode #3 | 600 | 200 | 1 | 2-GFSK | | 47/58 | | dB |

### 3.7.4 Characteristics of the SUN-FSK reception

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, 2-GFSK, 50 kbps, modulation index = 1.0, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum RF input voltage | Packet length = 250 bytes<br>Packet error rate (PER) = 10% | | | +10 | dBm |
| RSSI range | | -108 | | -5 | dBm |
| RSSI resolution | | | 1 | | dB |
| RSSI precision | | -5 | | 5 | dB |
| Frequency deviation tolerance | Sensitivity degradation: 1 dB | -10 | | 10 | ppm |
| Modulation quality tolerance (fdev_error) | Sensitivity degradation: 3 dB | -20 | | 20 | % |

### 3.7.5 Reception sensitivity for SUN OFDM

- North America and Japan

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, typical values

| Modulation Parameter | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 | Option 4 | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCS0 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 4xfreq.rep) | -113 | -116 | -118 | -119 | dBm |
| MCS1 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | -110 | -114 | -117 | -118 | |
| MCS2 (QPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | -107 | -110 | -114 | -112 | |
| MCS3 (QPSK 1/2) | -104 | -107 | -111 | -111 | |
| MCS4 (QPSK 3/4) | -102 | -104 | -108 | -109 | |
| MCS5 (16QAM 1/2) | -99 | -101 | -105 | -106 | |
| MCS6 (16QAM 3/4) | -95 | -98 | -101 | -103 | |

### 3.7.6 Adjacent channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM

- North America and Japan

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, typical values, desired wave input level: sensitivity specified in the standard[1] + 3 dB

| Parameter | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 | Option 4 | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | -1.2/+1.2 MHz | -0.8/+0.8 MHz | -0.4/+0.4 MHz | -0.2/+0.2 MHz | |
| MCS0 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 4xfreq.rep) | 33/31 | 44/48 | 49/45 | 34/31 | dB |
| MCS1 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | 33/31 | 43/53 | 46/44 | 34/31 | |
| MCS2 (QPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | 34/31 | 40/52 | 47/45 | 33/31 | |
| MCS3 (QPSK 1/2) | 33/31 | 37/49 | 42/45 | 33/31 | |
| MCS4 (QPSK 3/4) | 31/30 | 33/46 | 46/45 | 33/31 | |
| MCS5 (16QAM 1/2) | 28/28 | 31/44 | 44/42 | 32/31 | |
| MCS6 (16QAM 3/4) | 23/23 | 28/41 | 41/39 | 31/30 | |

### 3.7.7 Alternate channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM

- North America and Japan

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, typical values, desired wave input level: sensitivity specified in the standard[1] + 3 dB

| Parameter | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 | Option 4 | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | -2.4/+2.4 MHz | -1.6/+1.6 MHz | -0.8/+0.8 MHz | -0.4/+0.4 MHz | |
| MCS0 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 4xfreq.rep) | 50/48 | 54/58 | 60/63 | 49/49 | dB |
| MCS1 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | 47/46 | 52/62 | 60/63 | 50/50 | |
| MCS2 (QPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | 54/55 | 54/58 | 59/59 | 48/48 | |
| MCS3 (QPSK 1/2) | 52/53 | 52/52 | 56/56 | 47/48 | |
| MCS4 (QPSK 3/4) | 47/51 | 51/51 | 53/53 | 47/48 | |
| MCS5 (16QAM 1/2) | 46/48 | 48/50 | 50/50 | 47/48 | |
| MCS6 (16QAM 3/4) | 42/44 | 45/47 | 47/47 | 46/46 | |

### 3.7.8 Co-channel rejection ratio for SUN OFDM

- North America and Japan

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, packet length = 250 bytes, packet error rate (PER) = 10%, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C, typical values, desired wave input level: sensitivity specified in the standard[1] + 3 dB

| Parameter | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 | Option 4 | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ±0 kHz | ±0 kHz | ±0 kHz | ±0 kHz | |
| MCS0 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 4xfreq.rep) | 4 | 3 | 2 | -1 | dB |
| MCS1 (BPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | 2 | 2 | 1 | -1 | |
| MCS2 (QPSK 1/2 w/ 2xfreq.rep) | -2 | -2 | -3 | -9 | |
| MCS3 (QPSK 1/2) | -5 | -5 | -4 | -7 | |
| MCS4 (QPSK 3/4) | -7 | -7 | -7 | -8 | |
| MCS5 (16QAM 1/2) | -10 | -12 | -10 | -11 | |
| MCS6 (16QAM 3/4) | -13 | -13 | -13 | -13 | |

### 3.7.9 Characteristics of the SUN-OFDM reception

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, option 1, MCS6, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum RF input power | Packet length = 250 bytes<br>Packet error rate (PER): 10% | | +5 | | dBm |
| RSSI range | | -97 | | -5 | dBm |
| RSSI resolution | | | 1 | | dB |
| RSSI accuracy | | -5 | | 5 | dB |
| Frequency deviation tolerance | Sensibility degradation: 1 dB | -20 | | 20 | ppm |
| Modulation quality tolerance (degradation of sensitivity) | Error vector magnitude (EVM): IEEE802.15.4-2020[1] | | 2 | | dB |

# 3.8 Characteristics of Transceiver Transmission

## 3.8.1 Characteristics of the SUN-FSK transmission

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | | Condition | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum transmission output power | | CW | | | +15.0 | | dBm |
| Minimum transmission output power | | CW | | | -15.0 | | dBm |
| Adjustable step size for transmission output power | | CW | | | 1.0 | | dB |
| Deviation of the output power depending on the temperature | | Ta: -40°C to +85°C | | | | 2 | dB |
| Harmonics | Second | Output power level = +15 dBm | | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| | Third | | | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| | Fourth to seventh | | | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| Frequency deviation error | | Output power level = +15 dBm | | | | 30 | % |
| Maximum zero crossing offset | | Output power level = +15 dBm | | -12.5 | | 12.5 | % |
| Transmission frequency deviation | | Output power level = +15 dBm | | -20 | | 20 | ppm |
| Adjacent channel leakage ratio | | Output power level = +15 dBm | 50 kbps, MI = 0.5 | | -49 | | dB |
| | | | 50 kbps, MI = 1.0 | | -50 | | |
| | | | 100 kbps, MI = 0.5 | | -50 | | |
| | | | 100 kbps, MI = 1.0 | | -47 | | |

### 3.8.2 Characteristics of the SUN-OFDM transmission

Frequency = 920.6 MHz, option 1, VDD = 3.3 V, 25°C

| Item | | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum transmission output power | | BPSK, R = 1/2, (MCS0,1), EVM = -10 dB | | 11 | | dBm |
| | | QPSK, R = 1/2, (MCS2,3), EVM = -13 dB | | 10 | | |
| | | QPSK, R = 3/4, (MCS4), EVM = -13 dB | | 10 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 1/2, (MCS5), EVM = -19 dB | | 9 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 3/4, (MCS6), EVM = -19 dB | | 9 | | |
| Minimum transmission output power | | BPSK, R = 1/2, (MCS0,1), EVM = -10 dB | | -19 | | dBm |
| | | QPSK, R = 1/2, (MCS2,3), EVM = -13 dB | | -19 | | |
| | | QPSK, R = 3/4, (MCS4), EVM = -13 dB | | -19 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 1/2, (MCS5), EVM = -19 dB | | -19 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 3/4, (MCS6), EVM = -19 dB | | -19 | | |
| Adjustable step size for transmission output power | | | | 1.0 | | dB |
| Deviation of the output power depending on the temperature | | Ta: -40°C to +85°C | | 2 | | dB |
| Harmonic | Second harmonic | The transmission output power is at its maximum. | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| | Third harmonic | | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| | Fourth to seventh harmonic | | | -41.3 | | dBm |
| Adjacent channel leakage ratio | | BPSK, R = 1/2 (MCS0,1), +11 dBm output | | -29 | | dB |
| | | QPSK, R = 1/2 (MCS2,3), +10 dBm output | | -31 | | |
| | | QPSK, R = 3/4 (MCS4), +10 dBm output | | -31 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 1/2 (MCS5), +9 dBm output | | -33 | | |
| | | 16QAM, R = 3/4 (MCS6), +9 dBm output | | -33 | | |

## 3.9 Specifications of the Data Rate

- SUN FSK

| Data Rate [kbps] | Modulation Method | Modulation Index | Descriptions |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 2-GFSK | 1.0 | |
| 20 | 2-GFSK | 1.0 | |
| 50 | 2-GFSK | 0.5 | |
| 50 | 2-GFSK | 1.0 | |
| 100 | 2-GFSK | 0.5 | |
| 100 | 2-GFSK | 1.0 | |
| 150 | 2-GFSK | 0.5 | |
| 200 | 2-GFSK | 0.5 | |
| 200 | 2-GFSK | 1.0 | |

- SUN OFDM

| Parameter | Option 1 Band Width: 1200 kHz | Option 2 Band Width: 800 kHz | Option 3 Band Width: 400 kHz | Option 4 Band Width: 200 kHz | Unit | Descriptions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MCS0 | 100 | 50 | 25 | 12.5 | kbps | BPSK CR = 1/2 with 4xFreq. repetition |
| MCS1 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 25 | | BPSK CR = 1/2 with 2xFreq. repetition |
| MCS2 | 400 | 200 | 100 | 50 | | QPSK CR = 1/2 with 2xFreq. repetition |
| MCS3 | 800 | 400 | 200 | 100 | | QPSK CR = 1/2 |
| MCS4 | 1200 | 600 | 300 | 150 | | QPSK CR = 3/4 |
| MCS5 | 1600 | 800 | 400 | 200 | | 16-QAM CR = 1/2 |
| MCS6 | 2400 | 1200 | 600 | 300 | | 16-QAM CR = 3/4 |

## 3.10 Compliant Standard

[1] IEEE Std 802.15.4™ -2020: IEEE Standard for Low-Rate Wireless Networks

# 4. Registers

## 4.1 Register Map

**Table 4-1 Register Map**

| Address | Abbreviation | Attribute | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0000H | BBRFCON | R/W | RF start register |
| 0001H | BBTXRXRST | R/W | Transmission and reception reset register |
| 0002H | BBTXRXMODE0 | R/W | Transmission and reception mode register 0 |
| 0003H | BBTXRXMODE1 | R/W | Transmission and reception mode register 1 |
| 0004H | BBRXIDLE | R/W | RXIDLE mode register |
| 0005H | BBRXMODE | R/W | High-speed reception switching mode register |
| 0006H | BBEACKMODE | R/W | Enhanced ACK mode register |
| 0007H | BBTXRXST0 | R/W | Transmission and reception status register 0 |
| 0009H | BBTXRXMODE2 | R/W | Transmission and reception mode register 2 |
| 000AH | BBTXRXMODE3 | R/W | Transmission and reception mode register 3 |
| 000BH | BBTXRXST1 | R | Transmission and reception status register 1 |
| 000CH | BBTXRXCON | R/W | Transmission and reception control register |
| 000DH | BBCSMACON0 | R/W | CSMA control register 0 |
| 0010H | BBTXRXST2 | R/W | Transmission and reception status register 2 |
| 0011H | BBTXRXMODE4 | R/W | Transmission and reception mode register 4 |
| 0012H | BBCSMACON1 | R/W | CSMA control register 1 |
| 0013H | BBCSMACON2 | R/W | CSMA control register 2 |
| 0015H, 0014H | BBPANID0 | R/W | PAN identifier register 0 |
| 0017H , 0016H | BBSHORTAD0 | R/W | Short address register 0 |
| 0019H, 0018H | BBEXTENDAD00 | R/W | Extended address registers 0 [Bits 15 to 0] |
| 001BH, 001AH | BBEXTENDAD01 | R/W | Extended address registers 0 [Bits 31 to 16] |
| 001DH, 001CH | BBEXTENDAD02 | R/W | Extended address registers 0 [Bits 47 to 32] |
| 001FH, 001EH | BBEXTENDAD03 | R/W | Extended address registers 0 [Bits 63 to 48] |
| 0021H, 0020H | BBTIMEREAD0 | R | Timer read registers 0 |
| 0023H, 0022H | BBTIMEREAD1 | R | Timer read registers 1 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0025H, 0024H | BBTCOMP0REG0 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 0 index 0 |
| 0027H, 0026H | BBTCOMP0REG1 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 1 index 0 |
| 0029H, 0028H | BBTCOMP1REG0 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 0 index 1 |
| 002BH, 002AH | BBTCOMP1REG1 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 1 index 1 |
| 002DH, 002CH | BBTCOMP2REG0 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 0 index 2 |
| 002FH, 002EH | BBTCOMP2REG1 | R/W | Timer comparison registers 1 index 2 |
| 0031H, 0030H | BBTSTAMP0 | R | Timestamp registers 0 |
| 0033H, 0032H | BBTSTAMP1 | R | Timestamp registers 1 |
| 0034H | BBTIMECON | R/W | Timer control register |
| 0035H | BBBOFFPROD | R/W | Backoff period register |
| 0036H | BBPARAMRATE | R/W | Timing parameter data rate setting register |
| 0039H, 0038H | BBEXTRATE | R/W | Extended data rate setting register |
| 003EH | BBCSMACON3 | R/W | CSMA control register 3 |
| 003FH | BBCAL | R/W | Calibration register |
| 0047H, 0046H | ACKRTNTIM | R/W | ACK reply time setting register |
| 0049H, 0048H | AUTORCVCNT | R/W | Automatic switching to reception comparison register |
| 004BH, 004AH | BOFFPERIOD | R/W | Backoff cycle register |
| 004DH, 004CH | CSMAENDCOUNT | R/W | CSMA-CA end count register |
| 004FH, 004EH | CSMASTACOUNT | R/W | CSMA-CA start count register |
| 0066H | COMSTATE1 | R | Communication status register 1 |
| 0067H | COMSTATE2 | R | Communication status register 2 |
| 0068H | BBEVAREG | R/W | Evaluation control register |
| 0069H | BBBOFFPROD2 | R/W | Backoff period register 2 |
| 006FH | COMSTATE3 | R | Communication status register 3 |
| 0071H, 0070H | ACKRCVWIT | R/W | ACK reception wait time setting register |
| 0073H, 0072H | RETRNWUP | R/W | Retransmission start comparison register |
| 00A1H, 00A0H | BBRXFLEN | R | Received frame length register |
| 00A3H, 00A2H | BBRXCOUNT | R | Received data counter register |
| 00A5H, 00A4H | BBTXFLEN | R/W | Transmitted frame length register |
| 00ABH to 00A8H | BBFREQ | R/W | Frequency setting register |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00ACH | BBIFSET | R/W | IF frequency setting register |
| 00AEH, 00ADH | BBSXSFTFREQ | R/W | SX shift frequency setting register |
| 00B3H, 00B2H | CCATIME | R/W | CCA time register |
| 00B6H to 00B4H | BBIFOFST0 | R/W | IF frequency offset setting register 0 |
| 00BAH to 00B8H | BBIFOFST1 | R/W | IF frequency offset setting register 1 |
| 00BDH, 00BCH | BBTXCOUNT | R | Transmitted data counter register |
| 00BEH | BBEXTCON0 | R/W | External device control register 0 |
| 00BFH | BBEXTCON1 | R/W | External device control register 1 |
| 00C1H, 00C0H | BBCTXSET | R/W | CTX set timing register |
| 00C3H, 00C2H | BBCTXCLR | R/W | CTX clear timing register |
| 00C5H, 00C4H | BBCPSSET | R/W | CPS set timing register |
| 00C7H, 00C6H | BBCPSCLR | R/W | CPS clear timing register |
| 00C9H, 00C8H | BBCSDSET | R/W | CSD set timing register |
| 00CBH, 00CAH | BBCSDCLR | R/W | CSD clear timing register |
| 00D3H, 00D2H | BBRCVINTCOMP | R/W | Number-of-received-byte interrupt comparison register |
| 00D5H, 00D4H | BBBOPTOTAL | R | Backoff period total number register |
| 00D6H | BBCCATOTAL | R | CCA total number register |
| 00DFH | BBADFCON | R/W | Address filter extension address control register |
| 00E1H, 00E0H | BBPANID1 | R/W | PAN identifier register 1 |
| 00E3H, 00E2H | BBSHORTAD1 | R/W | Short address register 1 |
| 00E5H, 00E4H | BBEXTENDAD10 | R/W | Extended address registers 1 [Bits 15 to 0] |
| 00E7H, 00E6H | BBEXTENDAD11 | R/W | Extended address registers 1 [Bits 31 to 16] |
| 00E9H, 00E8H | BBEXTENDAD12 | R/W | Extended address registers 1 [Bits 47 to 32] |
| 00EBH, 00EAH | BBEXTENDAD13 | R/W | Extended address registers 1 [Bits 63 to 48] |
| 00EDH, 00ECH | BBTIMEOUT | R/W | Reception timeout register |
| 00F2H | BBINTOUTMODE | R/W | INTOUT mode register |
| 00F4H | BBINT0REQ0 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 0 |
| 00F5H | BBINT0REQ1 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 1 |
| 00F6H | BBINT0REQ2 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 2 |
| 00F7H | BBINT0REQ3 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 3 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00F8H | BBINT0REQ4 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 4 |
| 00F9H | BBINT0REQ5 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 5 |
| 00FAH | BBINT0REQ6 | R | IINTOUT0 interrupt source register 6 |
| 00FBH | BBINT0REQ7 | R | INTOUT0 interrupt source register 7 |
| 00FCH | BBINT0EN0 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 0 |
| 00FDH | BBINT0EN1 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 1 |
| 00FEH | BBINT0EN2 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 2 |
| 00FFH | BBINT0EN3 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 3 |
| 0100H | BBINT0EN4 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 4 |
| 0101H | BBINT0EN5 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 5 |
| 0102H | BBINT0EN6 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 6 |
| 0103H | BBINT0EN7 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 7 |
| 0104H | BBINT0REQEN0 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 0 |
| 0105H | BBINT0REQEN1 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 1 |
| 0106H | BBINT0REQEN2 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 2 |
| 0107H | BBINT0REQEN3 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 3 |
| 0108H | BBINT0REQEN4 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 4 |
| 0109H | BBINT0REQEN5 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 5 |
| 010AH | BBINT0REQEN6 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 6 |
| 010BH | BBINT0REQEN7 | R/W | INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 7 |
| 0117H, 0116H | BBTRNINTCOMP | R/W | Number-of-transmitted-byte interrupt comparison register |
| 0118H | BBCCAMODE | R/W | CCA mode register |
| 0119H | BBRCVMODE | R/W | Receive mode register |
| 011BH, 011AH | BBFLCNCLMIN | R/W | Frame cancellation minimum length register |
| 011DH, 011CH | BBFLCNCLMAX | R/W | Frame cancellation maximum length register |
| 011EH | BBBYTEINTMODE | R/W | Number-of-byte interrupt mode register |
| 0121H, 0120H | BBRSSIRSLT | R | RSSI result register |
| 0123H, 0122H | BBRCPIRSLT | R | RCPI result register |
| 0124H | BBRSSIRSLT2 | R | RSSI result 2 register |
| 0125H | BBRCPIRSLT2 | R | RCPI result 2 register |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0127H, 0126H | BBED1RSLT | R | ED1 result register |
| 0129H, 0128H | BBED2RSLT | R | ED2 result register |
| 012AH | BBED1RSLT2 | R | ED1 result 2 register |
| 012BH | BBED2RSLT2 | R | ED2 result 2 register |
| 012DH | BBCCACLRCOUNT | R/W | CCA clearance count register |
| 012FH, 012EH | BBCCALIMIT | R/W | CCA limit setting register |
| 0131H, 0130H | BBPASSTIME0 | R/W | Comparison 0 setting excess time register 0 |
| 0133H, 0132H | BBPASSTIME1 | R/W | Comparison 0 setting excess time register 1 |
| 0135H, 0134H | BBFSYNCPOWRD | R | Frame synchronization power value read register |
| 0136H | BBFSYNCPOWRD2 | R | Frame synchronization power value 2 read register |
| 0139H, 0138H | BBRSSIRD | R | RSSI read register |
| 013BH, 013AH | BBRCPIRD | R | RCPI read register |
| 013CH | BBRSSIRD2 | R | RSSI read 2 register |
| 013DH | BBRCPIRD2 | R | RCPI read 2 register |
| 0140H | BBTRXSEL | R/W | Transmission and reception method selection register |
| 0141H | BBRXMODEMONI | R | Reception method check register |
| 0142H | BBRXPROHIBIT | R/W | Reception prohibition register |
| 0143H | BBRCVCOUNTCNT | R/W | Received frame counter control register |
| 0147H to 0144H | BBRCVCOUNT | R | Total reception counter |
| 014BH to 0148H | BBPHRERRCOUNT | R | PHR error counter |
| 014FH to 014CH | BBRCVOKCOUNT | R | Number-of-successful-receptions counter |
| 0153H to 0150H | BBRCVNGCOUNT | R | Number-of-unsuccessful-receptions counter |
| 0159H, 0158H | BBFSYNCPOWRSLT | R | Frame synchronization power value result register |
| 015AH | BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2 | R | Frame synchronization power value result 2 register |
| 015EH | BBCCARATECON | R/W | CCA data rate control register |
| 0160H | BBFSKCON0 | R/W | FSK control register 0 |
| 0161H | BBFSKCON1 | R/W | FSK control register 1 |
| 0162H | BBFSKCON2 | R/W | FSK control register 2 |
| 0163H | BBFSKFECCON | R/W | FSKFEC control register |
| 0165H, 0164H | BBTXMODESW | R/W | Mode switch frame transmission register |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0167H, 0166H | BBRXMODESW | R | Mode switch frame reception register |
| 0168H | BBMSSTATE | R | Mode switch status register |
| 0169H | BBMSCON | R/W | Mode switch frame control register |
| 016BH, 016AH | BBFSKCCAVTH | R/W | FSKCCA level threshold setting register |
| 016DH, 016CH | BBFSKLVLVTH | R/W | FSK reception level threshold setting register |
| 016EH | BBFSKPHRRX | R | FSKPHR reception register |
| 0170H | BBOFDMCON | R/W | OFDM control register |
| 0172H | BBOFDMPHRTX0 | R/W | OFDMPHR transmission register 0 |
| 0173H | BBOFDMPHRTX1 | R/W | OFDMPHR transmission register 1 |
| 0174H | BBOFDMPHRACK0 | R/W | OFDMPHRACK reply register 0 |
| 0175H | BBOFDMPHRACK1 | R/W | OFDMPHRACK reply register 1 |
| 0176H | BBOFDMPHRRX0 | R | OFDMPHR reception register 0 |
| 0177H | BBOFDMPHRRX1 | R | OFDMPHR reception register 1 |
| 0178H | BBOFDMPHRRX2 | R | OFDMPHR reception register 2 |
| 017BH, 017AH | BBOFDMCCAVTH | R/W | OFDMCCA level threshold setting register |
| 017DH, 017CH | BBOFDMLVLVTH | R/W | OFDM reception level threshold setting register |
| 0190H | GPIODIR0 | R/W | Port direction register 0 |
| 0191H | GPIODIR1 | R/W | Port direction register 1 |
| 0192H | GPIODATA0 | R/W | Port data register 0 |
| 0193H | GPIODATA1 | R/W | Port data register 1 |
| 0194H | GPIODRV0 | R/W | Port output driving capability switching register 0 |
| 0195H | GPIODRV1 | R/W | Port output driving capability switching register 1 |
| 0198H | PULLSEL0 | R/W | Pull-up/pull-down selection register 0 |
| 0199H | PULLSEL1 | R/W | Pull-up/pull-down selection register 1 |
| 019AH | PULLSEL2 | R/W | Pull-up/pull-down selection register 2 |
| 019BH | PULLSEL3 | R/W | Pull-up/pull-down selection register 3 |
| 01A0H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL0 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 0 |
| 01A1H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL1 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 1 |
| 01A2H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL2 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 2 |
| 01A3H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL3 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 3 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01A4H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL4 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 4 |
| 01A5H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL5 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 5 |
| 01A6H | BBGPIOFUNCSEL6 | R/W | GPIO function selection register 6 |
| 01C8H | BBRXOSC | R/W | RX-state OSC setting register |
| 01E8H | BBNMTXCON | R/W | NEWMODE transmission control register |
| 01EBH, 01EAH | BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ | R/W | NEWMODE Transmission SX shift frequency setting register |
| 01EFH to 01ECH | BBNMTXFREQ | R/W | NEWMODE transmission frequency setting register |
| 01F0H | BBNMTXFSKCON0 | R/W | NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 0 |
| 01F1H | BBNMTXFSKCON1 | R/W | NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 1 |
| 01F2H | BBNMRXCON0 | R/W | NEWMODE reception control register 0 |
| 01F3H | BBNMRXCON1 | R/W | NEWMODE reception control register 1 |
| 01F4H | BBNMRXCON2 | R/W | NEWMODE reception control register 2 |
| 01F8H to 01F5H | BBNMRXBBFREQ | R/W | NEWMODE reception frequency setting register |
| 01F9H | BBNMRXFSKCON0 | R/W | NEWMODE reception FSK control register 0 |
| 01FAH | BBNMRXFSKCON1 | R/W | NEWMODE reception FSK control register 1 |
| 01FBH | BBNMRXOFDMCON | R/W | NEWMODE reception OFDM control register |
| 0446H, 0445H | BBPAMBL | R/W | Preamble length setting register |
| 0447H | BBPABL | R/W | Preamble setting register |
| 044BH to 0448H | BBTXSFD | R/W | TXSFD setting register |
| 044FH to 044CH | BBTXSFD2 | R/W | TXSFD setting register 2 |
| 0453H to 0450H | BBTXSFD3 | R/W | TXSFD setting register 3 |
| 0460H to 045EH, 0454H | BBTXSFD4 | R/W | TXSFD setting register 4 |
| 0461H | BBSHRCON | R/W | SHR control register |
| 0475H, 0474H | BBMSPAMBL | R/W | NEWMODE transmission FSK preamble length setting register |
| 04DEH | VERCNT | R/W | Version code read control register |
| 04E0H | VERR0 | R | Version register 0 |
| 04E1H | VERR1 | R | Version register 1 |
| 04E2H | VERR2 | R | Version register 2 |
| 04E3H | VERR3 | R | Version register 3 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 04E4H | VERR4 | R | Version register 4 |
| 04E5H | VERR5 | R | Version register 5 |
| 04E6H | VERR6 | R | Version register 6 |
| 04E7H | VERR7 | R | Version register 7 |
| 08F0H to 08F3H (*) | BBRXSFD2 | R/W | RXSFD setting register 2 |
| 08F4H to 08F7H (*) | BBRXSFD | R/W | RXSFD setting register |
| 08F8H to 08FBH (*) | BBRXSFD4 | R/W | RXSFD setting register 4 |
| 08FCH to 08FFH (*) | BBRXSFD3 | R/W | RXSFD setting register 3 |

(*): Big endian.

## 4.2 Register Descriptions

### 4.2.1 RF start register (BBRFCON)

The RF function is enabled by setting the RF function enable bit to 1. Calibration is enabled by setting the calibration control bit to 1. Clear this bit to 0 after calibration is completed. The register access area switch bit switches the area to be allocated to addresses 0600H to 0FFFH as shown in Figure 4-2. Transition to the STANDBY state is allowed by the STANDBY transition enable bit. Set this bit to 1 to make a transition from the IDLE state to the STANDBY state. The value of this register following a reset is 01H.

**Figure 4-1 Format of RF Start Register (BBRFCON)**

Address: 0000H After reset: 01H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRFCON | 0 | 0 | STANDBY EN | 0 | REG ACCESS | CSONSET | 0 | RFSTART |

| STANDBY EN | STANDBY transition enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Transition to the STANDBY state is allowed. Set this bit to 1 to move from the IDLE state to the STANDBY state. |
| 1 | |

| REG ACCESS | Register access area switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | The area allocated to addresses 0600H to 0FFFH is switched. |
| 1 | |

| CSONSET | Calibration control |
|---|---|
| 0 | Calibration is disabled. |
| 1 | Calibration is enabled. |

| RFSTART | RF function enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | RF function is disabled. |
| 1 | RF function is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, 4, and 1 to the value 0.**

**Figure 4-2 Areas Switched by the Register Access Area Switch Bit**

<table>
<tr><th colspan="9">Address</th><th>Register access area switch bit = 0</th><th>Register access area switch bit = 1</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 0 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 0 F F</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="6">Register area (no bank)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 1 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 1 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 2 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 2 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 3 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 3 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 4 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 4 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 5 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 5 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 6 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 6 F F</td><td rowspan="12">Register area (bank 0)</td><td>Register area (bank 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 7 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 7 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 8 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 8 F F</td><td rowspan="10">Transmission/reception RAM (2 Kbytes)<br><br>Write access = Transmission RAM values<br>Read access = Reception RAM values</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 9 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 9 F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 A 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 A F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 B 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 B F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 C 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 C F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 D 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 D F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 E 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 E F F</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 F 0 0</td><td>to</td><td>0 F F F</td></tr>
</table>

### 4.2.2 Transmission and reception reset register (BBTXRXRST)

This register is used to stop the RF communications. The processes of transmission, reception, CCA, and calibration can be stopped by setting the RF communication stop bit to 1. This device enters the IDLE state after the stop. The processes of automatic ACK reply and the automatic receive switch mode function are also canceled. Note that 0 is always read from this bit. However, the values of the other registers are retained. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-3 Format of Transmission and Reception Reset Register (BBTXRXRST)**

Address: 0001H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXRST | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RFSTOP |

| RFSTOP | RF communication stop |
|---|---|
| 0 | Even though the RF communications are enabled, nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | The RF communications are stopped. This device enters the IDLE state after the stop. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.3 Transmission and reception mode register 0 (BBTXRXMODE0)

This register is used to set various modes of the RF transmission and reception. The automatic ACK mode enable bit selects whether to proceed the automatic ACK reply operation after the completion of reception. The automatic receive switch mode 0 enable bit enables the automatic transition to the receive state after the completion of transition. The automatic receive switch mode 1 enable bit enables the automatic transition to the receive state after the completion of reception. Note that the ACK reply operation takes precedence over the receive operation if the automatic ACK mode enable bit is set to 1 (enabled) and the conditions for returning ACK are satisfied. The battery life extension mode, which is a condition for branching in the CSMA-CA processing, can be enabled by the battery life extension mode bit. The beacon mode bit is used to switch between the non-beacon mode and beacon mode. The intraPAN enable bit enables or disables the intraPAN bit in the received frame when the address filter is enabled. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-4 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 0 (BBTXRXMODE0)**

Address: 0002H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRX MODE0 | INTRAPAN EN | BEACON | BATLIFE EXT | AUTORCV1 | AUTORCV0 | AUTOACK EN | 0 | 0 |

| INTRAPAN EN | intraPAN enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | intraPAN is disabled. |
| 1 | intraPAN is enabled. |

| BEACON | Beacon mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Non-beacon mode |
| 1 | Beacon mode |

| BATLIFE EXT | Battery life extension mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Battery life extension mode is disabled. |
| 1 | Battery life extension mode is enabled. |

| AUTORCV1 | Automatic receive switch mode 1 enable (reception → reception) |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic switch to reception is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic switch to reception is enabled. |

| AUTORCV0 | Automatic receive switch mode 0 enable (transmission → reception) |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic switch to reception is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic switch to reception is enabled. |

| AUTOACK EN | Automatic ACK mode enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic ACK reply is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic ACK reply is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 1 and 0 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.4 Transmission and reception mode register 1 (BBTXRXMODE1)

This register is used to set various modes of the RF transmission and reception. The ACK reply frame version setting enable bit switches the value of the frame version for automatic ACK reply between the version of the received frame and the value of the ACK reply frame version setting bits 0 and 1. The ACK reply frame version setting bits 0 and 1 are respectively used to set the values of bits 12 and 13 of the frame version for automatic ACK reply when the ACK reply frame version setting enable bit is set to 1. The sequence number suppress enable bit enables or disables the sequence number suppress in the received frame. While sequence number suppression is enabled by this bit, the sequence number is omitted from the ACK frame in automatic ACK reply when no sequence number is present in the received frame. The ACK receive point setting bit is used to select whether ACK reception in the ACK receive wait time is detected upon completion of the reception or upon reception of the PHR. The value of this register following a reset is C0H.

**Figure 4-5 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 1 (BBTXRXMODE1)**

Address: 0003H After reset: C0H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXMODE1 | ACKRCVPOINT | SQCNUMSUPEN | ACKFV1 | ACKFV0 | ACKFVEN | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| ACKRCVPOINT | ACK receive point setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | ACK reception is recognized upon completion of the reception. |
| 1 | ACK reception is recognized upon reception of the PHR. |

| SQCNUMSUPEN | Sequence number suppress enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Sequence number suppression is enabled. |
| 1 | Sequence number suppression is disabled. |

| ACKFV1 | ACK reply frame version setting 1 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame version bit 13 = 0 |
| 1 | Frame version bit 13 = 1 |

| ACKFV0 | ACK reply frame version setting 0 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame version bit 12 = 0 |
| 1 | Frame version bit 12 = 1 |

| ACKFVEN | ACK reply frame version setting enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Value of the Frame Version field in the received frame |
| 1 | Value of the ACK reply frame version setting bits 0 and 1 |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 2 to 0 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.5 RXIDLE mode register (BBRXIDLE)

The RXIDLE mode bit is used to place this device in the RX_IDLE state. Set this bit to 1 while the device is in the RX state. To move from the RX_IDLE state to the RX state, clear this bit to 0. Do not make a transition from the RX_IDLE state to the TX state or CCA state. The RF communication stop bit must not be set to 1 in the RX_IDLE state. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-6 Format of RXIDLE Mode Register (BBRXIDLE)**

Address: 0004H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXIDLE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXIDLE MODE |

| RXIDLE MODE | RXIDLE mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation |
| 1 | RX_IDLE state |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.6 High-speed reception switching mode register (BBRXMODE)

The HISPRX mode bit is used to place this device directly in the receive wait state without going through the IDLE state when reception is stopped and then the receive wait state is automatically entered.

0: RX state → Stop trigger → IDLE state → RX state

1: RX state → Stop trigger → RX state

The high-speed reception switch is effective in any of the following cases.

- Transition to the receive wait state after a frame is discarded by the address filter function
- Transition to the receive wait state after a frame is discarded due to the illegal frame length
- Transition to the receive wait state after a frame is discarded by the receive level filter function
- Transition to the receive wait state after a frame is discarded by the reception overwriting function
- Transition to the receive wait state after reception is abandoned due to the detection of a reception level error, that is, a communications error such as no signal being received during frame reception.
- Transition to the receive wait state after an HCS error (for OFDM modulation)
- Transition to the receive wait state after reception is canceled while reception is prohibited
- Transition to the receive wait state after a mode switch frame is discarded (for FSK modulation)
- Transition to the receive wait state when automatic switch to reception is enabled by automatic receive switch mode bit 1

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-7 Format of High-Speed Reception Switching Mode Register (BBRXMODE)**

Address: 0005H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRX MODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | HISPRX MODE |

| HISPRX MODE | HISPRX mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Receive state is entered via the IDLE state. |
| 1 | Receive state is directly entered without going through the IDLE state. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.7 Enhanced ACK mode register (BBEACKMODE)

This register is used to set the enhanced ACK mode. The value of this register following a reset is 01H.

**Figure 4-8 Format of Enhanced ACK Mode Register (BBEACKMODE)**

Address: 0006H After reset: 01H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEACK MODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ENHACK MODE |

| ENHACK MODE | Enhanced ACK mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Enhanced ACK mode is disabled. |
| 1 | Enhanced ACK mode is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.8 Transmission and reception status register 0 (BBTXRXST0)

This register holds various information on the states of the RF transmission and reception. The CCA judge result is stored in bit 0. The CRC judge result is stored in bit 1. The CRC result corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this bit. The CSMA-CA judge result is stored in bit 2. Only 0 can be written to this bit. The result of transmission and reception sequence (CSMA-CA → transmission → ACK reception → retransmission → ACK reception, and so on) is stored in the transmission and reception completion judge result bit when the sequence is completed. This device reports "Not completed" when ACK is not received even after the sequence from the transmission to the ACK reception is repeated the specified number of times. Only 0 can be written to this bit. The reception RAM bank 0 status bit and reception RAM bank 1 status bit can be used as flags of data capturing in the respective reception RAM banks 0 and 1. Each flag is automatically set to 1 upon completion of data reception in the respective RAM. After reading data from the reception RAM, clear the flag to 0 by software. Only 0 can be written to clear these flags; set to 1 when writing to the other bits of this register. A receive overrun interrupt occurs when a frame is received again and written to a reception RAM bank while the flag for the respective RAM is set to 1. The reception pending bit holds the data of the pending bit in the received ACK data upon completion of the reception of ACK data only. The reception RAM bank pointer bit is used to check which reception RAM bank has completed data reception. The bit is set to 1 after a reset. The value of the bit changes when a reception RAM bank becomes full or when frame reception is completed. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-9 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 0 (BBTXRXST0)**

Address: 0007H After reset: 80H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXST0 | RCVRAMST | RCVPEND | RCVBANK1 | RCVBANK0 | TRNRCVSQC | CSMACA | CRC | CCA |

| RCVRAMST | Reception RAM bank pointer |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception RAM bank 0 |
| 1 | Reception RAM bank 1 |

| RCVPEND | Reception pending |
|---|---|
| 0 | Pending bit is not set. |
| 1 | Pending bit is set. |

| RCVBANK1 | Reception RAM bank 1 status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception is enabled. |
| 1 | Data have been stored in the RAM. |

| RCVBANK0 | Reception RAM bank 0 status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception is enabled. |
| 1 | Data have been stored in the RAM. |

| TRNRCVSQC | Transmission and reception completion judge result |
|---|---|
| 0 | Completed |
| 1 | Not completed |

| CSMACA | CSMA-CA judge result |
|---|---|
| 0 | Passed |
| 1 | Failed |

| CRC | CRC judge result |
|---|---|
| 0 | Successful reception |
| 1 | Unsuccessful reception |

| CCA | CCA judge result |
|---|---|
| 0 | The frequency channel is cleared. |
| 1 | The frequency channel is busy. |

**Note: Bits 7, 6, 1, and 0 are read-only.**

### 4.2.9 Transmission and reception mode register 2 (BBTXRXMODE2)

This register is used to set various modes of the RF transmission and reception. The automatic CRC disable bit selects whether to add the result of automatic CRC calculation to the transmit data or send RAM data only. The frame pending setting bit sets the value of the frame pending bit in the ACK data to be returned when the first address match is detected. The information selected by this bit is included in the ACK data in automatic ACK reply. The frame pending status bit indicates whether the ACK has been returned with frame pending enabled in automatic ACK reply. This value is updated at the same time as the occurrence of an interrupt request upon completion of transmission. As the results of automatic ACK reply are retained for individual receive data save banks, the information on the frame pending in ACK reply for the save bank selected by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this bit. The enhanced ACK enable bit enables or disables the enhanced ACK reply function. The retransmission count bits are used to set the maximum number or retransmissions until ACK is received when the automatic ACK receive mode is enabled. Set a value from 0000B to 1000B. The value of this register following a reset is 30H.

**Figure 4-10 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 2 (BBTXRXMODE2)**

Address: 0009H After reset: 30H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXMODE2 | RETRN3 | RETRN2 | RETRN1 | RETRN0 | ENHACKEN | FLMPENDST | FLMPEND | NOCRC |

| | |
|---|---|
| RETRN3 to RETRN0 | Retransmission count (A value from 0000B to 1000B is specifiable.) |

| ENHACKEN | Enhanced ACK enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Enhanced ACK reply is disabled. |
| 1 | Enhanced ACK reply is enabled. |

| FLMPENDST | Frame pending status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame pending bit is cleared. |
| 1 | Frame pending bit is set. |

| FLMPEND | Frame pending setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame pending bit = 0 |
| 1 | Frame pending bit = 1 |

| NOCRC | Automatic CRC disable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Enabled, i.e., the result of CRC calculation is transmitted. |
| 1 | Disabled, i.e., data on the RAM are transmitted. |

**Note: Bit 2 is read-only.**

### 4.2.10 Transmission and reception mode register 3 (BBTXRXMODE3)

This register is used to set various modes of the RF transmission and reception. The address filter enable bit enables the address filter function for reception. Setting this bit to 1 enables the address filter for the first address. The PAN coordinator bit selects whether the received address matches the PAN coordinator address as an address filter condition for the first address. The receive level filter enable bit enables reception of only the input level equal to or higher than the threshold specified in the FSK reception level threshold setting register or OFDM reception level threshold setting register. The receive data save bank select bit specifies the save bank from which the data related to reception are read (except for the reception RAM data). The reception RAM overwrite enable bit controls overwriting to the reception RAM. If write access to a reception RAM is attempted while this bit is 0 and the respective reception RAM bank n status bit is 1, the reception RAM is not overwritten by the received data. If write access to a reception RAM is attempted while this enable bit is 1, the reception RAM is overwritten by the received data even when the reception RAM bank n status bit is 1. The address filter address extension bit is used to specify whether the second address is used as a condition of the address filter in addition to the first address. The address filter general mode bit selects the general mode for the address filter operation. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-11 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 3 (BBTXRXMODE3)**

Address: 000AH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRX MODE3 | ADFGEN MODE | ADFEXTEN | RCVOVERW REN | RCVBANK SEL | 0 | LVLFILEN | PANCORD | ADRSFILEN |

| ADFGEN MODE | Address filter general mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | WiSUN mode |
| 1 | General mode |

| ADFEXTEN | Address filter address extension |
|---|---|
| 0 | PAN ID and address extension are disabled. |
| 1 | PAN ID and address extension are enabled. |

| RCVOVERW REN | Reception RAM overwrite enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Overwriting is disabled. |
| 1 | Overwriting is enabled. |

| RCVBANK SEL | Receive data save bank select |
|---|---|
| 0 | Receive data save bank 0 is selected. |
| 1 | Receive data save bank 1 is selected. |

| LVLFILEN | Receive level filter enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Filter is disabled. |
| 1 | Filter is enabled. |

| PANCORD | PAN coordinator |
|---|---|
| 0 | The address is not for the PAN coordinator. |
| 1 | The address is for the PAN coordinator. |

| ADRSFILEN | Address filter enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Address filter is disabled. |
| 1 | Address filter is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bit 3 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.11 Transmission and reception status register 1 (BBTXRXST1)

The receive data save bank pointer bit indicates the bank that holds the data related to the received frame such as the frame length. The value of this register following a reset is 02H.

**Figure 4-12 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 1 (BBTXRXST1)**

Address: 000BH After reset: 0000001XB R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXST1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCVSTORE ST | X |

| RCVSTORE ST | Receive data save bank pointer |
|---|---|
| 0 | Receive data save bank 0 |
| 1 | Receive data save bank 1 |

**Caution An undefined value (X) is read from bit 0.**

### 4.2.12 Transmission and reception control register (BBTXRXCON)

This register is used to control the RF transmission and reception. Setting the receive trigger bit to 1 starts warm-up of the RF circuit. Reception becomes ready in 185 µs. Setting the transmit trigger bit to 1 starts warm-up of the RF circuit. Transmission begins in 335 µs. Setting the CCA trigger bit to 1 starts warm-up of the RF circuit. The CCA operation begins in 185 µs. To proceed CCA, specify a value other than 0H in the BEMIN bits. Be sure to set these bits in the IDLE state. Note that each bit is automatically cleared to 0 upon completion of the respective operation (transmission, reception, or CCA). To stop reception while it is in progress, use the RF communication stop bit. Do not stop transmission before it is completed. The automatic ACK receive mode bit selects whether to proceed the automatic ACK receive operation. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-13 Format of Transmission and Reception Control Register (BBTXRXCON)**

Address: 000CH After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ACKRCVEN | CCATRG | TRNTRG | RCVTRG |

| ACKRCVEN | Automatic ACK receive mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic ACK receive operation is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic ACK receive operation is enabled. |

| CCATRG | CCA trigger |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | CCA is started. |

| TRNTRG | Transmit trigger |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | Transmission is started. |

| RCVTRG | Receive trigger |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | Reception is started. |

**Note: Bits 2 to 0 are write-only.**

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.13 CSMA control register 0 (BBCSMACON0)

This register is used to control the CSMA-CA operation. Setting the automatic CSMA-CA start bit to 1 starts the CSMA-CA operation. Be sure to set this bit in the IDLE state. Note that this bit is automatically cleared to 0 upon completion of the CSMA-CA operation. This bit cannot be cleared by writing 0 to it. To stop the CSMA-CA operation while it is in progress, use the RF communication stop bit. Setting the transmission-after-automatic-CSMA-CA bit to 1 automatically starts transmission when the frequency channel is cleared in accordance with the CCA judge result after the completion of the CSMA-CA operation. Setting the reception-during-CSMA-CA enable bit to 1 enables reception during the wait time in the CCA operation in the CSMA-CA operation. Counting of the backoff period stops while a frame is being received. The unicast frame bit is used to set the unicast frame value. The function of this bit is enabled by setting the unicast frame enable bit to 1. The wait time until transmission after CCA can be minimized by setting the transmission-after-automatic-CSMA-CA mode bit to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-14 Format of CSMA Control Register 0 (BBCSMACON0)**

Address: 000DH After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSMACON0 | 0 | 0 | CSMATRNMODE | UNICASTFRM | 0 | CSMARCVEN | CSMATRNST | CSMAST |

| CSMATRNMODE | Transmission-after-automatic-CSMA-CA mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Wait timer is inserted (normal operation). |
| 1 | Wait time is minimized. |

| UNICASTFRM | Unicast frame |
|---|---|
| 0 | Unicast frame value = 0 |
| 1 | Unicast frame value = 1 |

| CSMARCVEN | Reception-during-CSMA-CA enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception is disabled. |
| 1 | Reception is enabled. |

| CSMATRNST | Transmission-after-automatic-CSMA-CA |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | Transmission proceeds after CSMA-CA. |

| CSMAST | Automatic CSMA-CA start |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | CSMA-CA is automatically started. |

**Note: Bit 0 is write-only.**

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, and 3 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.14 Transmission and reception status register 2 (BBTXRXST2)

This register holds various information on the states of the RF transmission and reception. The reception RAM bank flag indicates the reception RAM bank used at the start of the reception. The receive data save bank flag indicates the receive data save bank at the start of the reception. The value of this register following a reset is 03H.

**Figure 4-15 Format of Transmission and Reception Status Register 2 (BBTXRXST2)**

Address: 0010H After reset: 03H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRXST2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCVSTORE FLG | RCVBANK FLG |

| RCVSTORE FLG | Receive data save bank flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | Receive data save bank 0 |
| 1 | Receive data save bank 1 |

| RCVBANK FLG | Reception RAM bank flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception RAM bank 0 |
| 1 | Reception RAM bank 1 |

### 4.2.15 Transmission and reception mode register 4 (BBTXRXMODE4)

The automatic-receive-with-timeout-after-transmission enable bit is used to specify whether to use the timeout function in the automatic receive operation after transmission when the automatic receive operation is enabled by the automatic receive switch mode 0 enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-16 Format of Transmission and Reception Mode Register 4 (BBTXRXMODE4)**

Address: 0011H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXRX MODE4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TIMEOUT RCV |

| TIMEOUT RCV | Automatic-receive-with-timeout-after-transmission enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal automatic receive mode |
| 1 | Automatic receive mode with timeout function |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.16 CSMA control register 1 (BBCSMACON1)

This register is used to control the CSMA-CA operation. The macMaxCSMABackoff value is specified in the NB bits. Set a value from 0H to 5H. The CW value is specified in the CW bits. Set a value from 1H to 3H. The value of this register following a reset is 20H.

**Figure 4-17 Format of CSMA Control Register 1 (BBCSMACON1)**

Address: 0012H After reset: 20H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSMACON1 | 0 | 0 | CW1 | CW0 | 0 | NB2 | NB1 | NB0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CW1, CW0 | CW value |

| | |
|---|---|
| NB2 to NB0 | macMaxCSMABackoff value |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, and 3 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.17 CSMA control register 2 (BBCSMACON2)

This register is used to control the CSMA-CA operation. The macMaxBE value is specified in the BEMAX bits. Set the BEMAX bits to a greater value than that of the BEMIN bits. The maximum value is EH. The MacMinBE control bit selects whether to proceed the CCA operation when macMinBE is set to 000b, which is a parameter of automatic CSMA-CA. The unicast frame enable bit enables the operation specified by the unicast frame bit. The value of this register following a reset is 05H.

**Figure 4-18 Format of CSMA Control Register 2 (BBCSMACON2)**

Address: 0013H After reset: 05H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSMACON2 | 0 | 0 | UNICASTFRMEN | MACMINBECON | BEMAX3 | BEMAX2 | BEMAX1 | BEMAX0 |

| UNICASTFRMEN | Unicast frame enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Unicast frame is disabled. |
| 1 | Unicast frame is enabled. |

| MACMINBECON | MacMinBE control |
|---|---|
| 0 | CCA operation does not proceed. |
| 1 | CCA operation proceeds. |

| BEMAX3 to BEMAX0 | MacMaxBE value |
|---|---|

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 and 6 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.18 PAN identifier register 0 (BBPANID0)

This register is used to set the PAN identifier as a condition for filtering of the first address. It consists of 16 bits and the specified value is compared with the received PAN identifier to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is FFFFH.

**Figure 4-19 Format of PAN Identifier Register 0 (BBPANID0)**

Address: 0015H, 0014H After reset: FFFFH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPANID0 (0015H) | PANID015 | PANID014 | PANID013 | PANID012 | PANID011 | PANID010 | PANID09 | PANID08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0014H) | PANID07 | PANID06 | PANID05 | PANID04 | PANID03 | PANID02 | PANID01 | PANID00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PANID015 to PANID00 | PAN identifier |

## 4.2.19 Short address register 0 (BBSHORTAD0)

This register is used to set the short address as a condition for filtering of the first address. It consists of 16 bits and the specified value is compared with the received short address to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is FFFFH.

**Figure 4-20 Format of Short Address Register 0 (BBSHORTAD0)**

Address: 0017H, 0016H After reset: FFFFH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBSHORTAD0 (0017H) | SHORTAD015 | SHORTAD014 | SHORTAD013 | SHORTAD012 | SHORTAD011 | SHORTAD010 | SHORTAD09 | SHORTAD08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0016H) | SHORTAD07 | SHORTAD06 | SHORTAD05 | SHORTAD04 | SHORTAD03 | SHORTAD02 | SHORTAD01 | SHORTAD00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| SHORTAD015 to SHORTAD00 | Short address |

## 4.2.20 Extended address registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03)

These registers are used to set the extended address as a condition for filtering of the first address. Four 16-bit registers are provided to specify a 64-bit address and the specified value is compared with the received extended address to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in these registers. The value of these registers following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-21 Format of Extended Address Registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03) (1/2)**

Address: 001FH, 001EH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD03 (001FH) | EXTENDAD0315 | EXTENDAD0314 | EXTENDAD0313 | EXTENDAD0312 | EXTENDAD0311 | EXTENDAD0310 | EXTENDAD039 | EXTENDAD038 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (001EH) | EXTENDAD037 | EXTENDAD036 | EXTENDAD035 | EXTENDAD034 | EXTENDAD033 | EXTENDAD032 | EXTENDAD031 | EXTENDAD030 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD0315 to EXTENDAD030 | Bits 63 to 48 of extended address |

Address: 001DH, 001CH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD02 (001DH) | EXTENDAD0215 | EXTENDAD0214 | EXTENDAD0213 | EXTENDAD0212 | EXTENDAD0211 | EXTENDAD0210 | EXTENDAD029 | EXTENDAD028 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (001CH) | EXTENDAD027 | EXTENDAD026 | EXTENDAD025 | EXTENDAD024 | EXTENDAD023 | EXTENDAD022 | EXTENDAD021 | EXTENDAD020 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD0215 to EXTENDAD020 | Bits 47 to 32 of extended address |

**Figure 4-22 Format of Extended Address Registers 0 (BBEXTENDAD00 to BBEXTENDAD03) (2/2)**

Address: 001BH, 001AH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD01 (001BH) | EXTENDAD0115 | EXTENDAD0114 | EXTENDAD0113 | EXTENDAD0112 | EXTENDAD0111 | EXTENDAD0110 | EXTENDAD019 | EXTENDAD018 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (001AH) | EXTENDAD017 | EXTENDAD016 | EXTENDAD015 | EXTENDAD014 | EXTENDAD013 | EXTENDAD012 | EXTENDAD011 | EXTENDAD010 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD0115 to EXTENDAD010 | Bits 31 to 16 of extended address |

Address: 0019H, 0018H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD00 (0019H) | EXTENDAD0015 | EXTENDAD0014 | EXTENDAD0013 | EXTENDAD0012 | EXTENDAD0011 | EXTENDAD0010 | EXTENDAD009 | EXTENDAD008 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0018H) | EXTENDAD007 | EXTENDAD006 | EXTENDAD005 | EXTENDAD004 | EXTENDAD003 | EXTENDAD002 | EXTENDAD001 | EXTENDAD000 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD0015 to EXTENDAD000 | Bits 15 to 0 of extended address |

## 4.2.21 Timer read registers 0 and 1 (BBTIMEREAD0 and BBTIMEREAD1)

These registers are used to read the current value of the 32-bit timer. Be sure to start reading from the lowest-order byte. The counted value is latched when the lowest-order byte at address 0020H is read, so continue by reading the higher-order bytes. When the value read from the lowest-order byte at address 0020H is 00H, re-read from the lowest-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lowest-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lowest-order byte becomes 00H. The value of these registers following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-23 Format of Timer Read Register 0 (BBTIMEREAD0)**

Address: 0021H, 0020H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTIMEREAD0 (0021H) | TIMEREAD015 | TIMEREAD014 | TIMEREAD013 | TIMEREAD012 | TIMEREAD011 | TIMEREAD010 | TIMEREAD09 | TIMEREAD08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0020H) | TIMEREAD07 | TIMEREAD06 | TIMEREAD05 | TIMEREAD04 | TIMEREAD03 | TIMEREAD02 | TIMEREAD01 | TIMEREAD00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TIMEREAD015 to TIMEREAD00 | Lower-order bits of 32-bit timer value (bits 15 to 0) |

**Figure 4-24 Format of Timer Read Register 1 (BBTIMEREAD1)**

Address: 0023H, 0022H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTIMEREAD1 (0023H) | TIMEREAD115 | TIMEREAD114 | TIMEREAD113 | TIMEREAD112 | TIMEREAD111 | TIMEREAD110 | TIMEREAD19 | TIMEREAD18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0022H) | TIMEREAD17 | TIMEREAD16 | TIMEREAD15 | TIMEREAD14 | TIMEREAD13 | TIMEREAD12 | TIMEREAD11 | TIMEREAD10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TIMEREAD115 to TIMEREAD10 | Higher-order bits of 32-bit timer value (bits 31 to 16) |

## 4.2.22 Timer comparison registers 0 and 1 (BBTCOMP0REG0 to BBTCOMP2REG0 and BBTCOMP0REG1 to BBTCOMP2REG1)

These registers are used to specify the values to be compared with the 32-bit timer. There are three channels of registers. All channels are individually compared with the 32-bit timer. The value of these registers following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-25 Format of Timer Comparison Registers 0 (BBTCOMPnREG0)**

Address: 002DH, 002CH (BBTCOMP2REG0), 0029H, 0028H (BBTCOMP1REG0), 0025H, 0024H (BBTCOMP0REG0)

After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTCOMPnREG0 (002DH) (0029H) (0025H) | TCOMPn REG015 | TCOMPn REG014 | TCOMPn REG013 | TCOMPn REG012 | TCOMPn REG011 | TCOMPn REG010 | TCOMPn REG09 | TCOMPn REG08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (002CH) (0028H) (0024H) | TCOMPn REG07 | TCOMPn REG06 | TCOMPn REG05 | TCOMPn REG04 | TCOMPn REG03 | TCOMPn REG02 | TCOMPn REG01 | TCOMPn REG00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TCOMPnREG015 to TCOMPnREG00 | Lower-order bits of 32-bit comparison value (bits 15 to 0) |

**Caution n = 0 to 2**

**Figure 4-26 Format of Timer Comparison Registers 1 (BBTCOMPnREG1)**

Address: 002FH, 002EH (BBTCOMP2REG1), 002BH, 002AH (BBTCOMP1REG1), 0027H, 0026H (BBTCOMP0REG1)

After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTCOMPnREG1 (002FH) (002BH) (0027H) | TCOMPn REG115 | TCOMPn REG114 | TCOMPn REG113 | TCOMPn REG112 | TCOMPn REG111 | TCOMPn REG110 | TCOMPn REG19 | TCOMPn REG18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (002EH) (002AH) (0026H) | TCOMPn REG17 | TCOMPn REG16 | TCOMPn REG15 | TCOMPn REG14 | TCOMPn REG13 | TCOMPn REG12 | TCOMPn REG11 | TCOMPn REG10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TCOMPnREG115 to TCOMPnREG10 | Higher-order bits of 32-bit comparison value (bits 31 to 16) |

**Caution n = 0 to 2**

### 4.2.23 Timestamp registers 0 and 1 (BBTSTAMP0 and BBTSTAMP1)

These registers hold the timer count value that is stored when reception of packet data is started or completed or when transmission of packet data is completed. The timestamps of reception and transmission are separately stored, and the stamp value read switch bits are used to select the value to be read from these registers from among the reception start stamp, reception completion stamp, and transmission stamp. The timer value upon starting of the reception is automatically stored as a timestamp and it is retained until the reception of the next packet is started. The timer value upon completion of the reception is automatically stored as a timestamp and it is retained until the reception of the next packet is completed. The timestamp value corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from these registers. The timer value upon completion of the transmission is automatically stored as another timestamp and it is retained until the transmission of the next packet is completed. However, the transmission timestamp value is not updated during automatic ACK reply. The value of these registers following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-27 Format of Timestamp Register 0 (BBTSTAMP0)**

Address: 0031H, 0030H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTSTAMP0 (0031H) | TSTAMP015 | TSTAMP014 | TSTAMP013 | TSTAMP012 | TSTAMP011 | TSTAMP010 | TSTAMP09 | TSTAMP08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0030H) | TSTAMP07 | TSTAMP06 | TSTAMP05 | TSTAMP04 | TSTAMP03 | TSTAMP02 | TSTAMP01 | TSTAMP00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSTAMP015 to TSTAMP00 | Lower-order bits of 32-bit timer value (bits 15 to 0) |

**Figure 4-28 Format of Timestamp Register 1 (BBTSTAMP1)**

Address: 0033H, 0032H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTSTAMP1 (0033H) | TSTAMP115 | TSTAMP114 | TSTAMP113 | TSTAMP112 | TSTAMP111 | TSTAMP110 | TSTAMP19 | TSTAMP18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0032H) | TSTAMP17 | TSTAMP16 | TSTAMP15 | TSTAMP14 | TSTAMP13 | TSTAMP12 | TSTAMP11 | TSTAMP10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSTAMP115 to TSTAMP10 | Higher-order bits of 32-bit timer value (bits 31 to 16) |

### 4.2.24 Timer control register (BBTIMECON)

This register is used to control the timer in this device. The timer count enable bit controls the count operation of the 32-bit timer. Setting this bit to 1 enables the count operation. Clearing it to 0 stops the timer and initializes the timer count value to 00000000H. The COMP0 transmit trigger enable bit enables the start of RF transmission when the timer count value matches the value of the timer comparison registers 0 and 1 (BBTCOMP1REG0 and BBTCOMP1REG1). Transmission starts in 335 µs after the match. Be sure to set this bit in the IDLE state. The stamp timing switch bit selects the timing of getting the stamp of the timer count value. The value is updated upon the start of reception regardless of the address filter function when the start of reception is selected as the stamp timing. The COMP0 trigger select bit selects CSMA-CA as the function to be started when the COMP0 transmit trigger enable bit is enabled. The stamp value read switch bits select the value to be read from the time stamp registers from among the reception start stamp value, reception completion stamp value, and the transmission completion stamp value. The count source switch bit switches the count source for the timer between the prescaler output and the data rate specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register. The COMP0-excess transmission enable bit is used to immediately place this device in the transmission start state if the timer count has already exceeded the comp 0 value when the value is specified in timer comparison registers 0 and 1 (BBTCOMP1REG0 and BBTCOMP1REG1) while the COMP0 transmit trigger enable bit is set (enabled). The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-29 Format of Timer Control Register (BBTIMECON)**

Address: 0034H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTIMECON | PASSSTARTEN | CNTSRCSEL | STAMPRDSEL1 | STAMPRDSEL0 | COMP0TRGSEL | STAMPTIMSEL | COMP0TRG | TIMEEN |

| PASSSTARTEN | COMP0-excess transmission enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Transmission is disabled. |
| 1 | Transmission is enabled. |

| CNTSRCSEL | Count source switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | Prescaler output (1 µs) |
| 1 | Data rate specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register |

| STAMPRDSEL1 | STAMPRDSEL0 | Stamp value read switch |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Reception start stamp value |
| 0 | 1 | Reception completion stamp value |
| 1 | 0 | Transmission completion stamp value |
| 1 | 1 | |

| COMP0TRGSEL | COMP0 trigger select |
|---|---|
| 0 | Transmit trigger |
| 1 | CSMA-CA trigger |

| STAMPTIMSEL | Stamp timing switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | Start of reception |
| 1 | Generation of frame length interrupt |

| COMP0TRG | COMP0 transmit trigger enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Transmit trigger is disabled. |
| 1 | Transmit trigger is enabled. |

| TIMEEN | Timer count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting by the timer is stopped. |
| 1 | Counting by the timer is enabled. |

### 4.2.25 Backoff period register (BBBOFFPROD)

This register is used to control the backoff period. The automatic random backoff period enable bit is used to automatically generate random values by using the value specified in the backoff period register 2 as the initial value to set the backoff period value in the CSMA-CA circuit. Set a random value in backoff period register 2 and then set the automatic random backoff period enable bit in the backoff period register to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-30 Format of Backoff Period Register (BBBOFFPROD)**

Address: 0035H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBBOFFPROD | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BOFFPRODEN |

| BOFFPRODEN | Automatic random backoff period enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic generation of random values is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic generation of random values is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.26 Timing parameter data rate setting register (BBPARAMRATE)

This register is used to set the data rate for timing parameters such as the count sources of the timer and backoff period. Specify the value corresponding to the desired data rate shown in Table 4-2. The extended data rate enable bit enables the setting of the data rate in the extended data rate setting register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-31 Format of Timing Parameter Data Rate Setting Register (BBPARAMRATE)**

Address: 0036H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPARAMRATE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | EXTRATEEN | PARAMRATE2 | PARAMRATE1 | PARAMRATE0 |

| EXTRATEEN | Extended data rate enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Extended data rate is disabled. |
| 1 | Extended data rate is enabled. |

| PARAMRATE2 to PARAMRATE0 | Timing parameter data rate setting |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the data rate for timing parameters. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

**Table 4-2 Data Rate Setting**

| Value | | | Data Rate | Cycle |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PARAMRATE2 | PARAMRATE1 | PARAMRATE0 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 kbps | 1 µs |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 kchip/s | 320 µs |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 kbps | 100 µs |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 20 kbps | 50 µs |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 50 kbps | 20 µs |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 kbps | 10 µs |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 150 kbps | 6.667 µs |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 200 kbps | 5 µs |

## 4.2.27 Extended data rate setting register (BBEXTRATE)

This register is used to set the value other than those set by the PARAMRATE2 to PARAMRATE0 bits in the timing parameter data rate setting register (BBPARAMRATE). The extended data rate enable bit enables the setting of this register.

Data rate [bps] = (48 MHz / 2) / the extended data rate

The value of this register following a reset is 00F0H.

**Figure 4-32 Format of Extended Data Rate Setting Register (BBEXTRATE)**

Address: 0039H, 0038H After reset: 00F0H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTRATE (0039H) | EXTRATE15 | EXTRATE14 | EXTRATE13 | EXTRATE12 | EXTRATE11 | EXTRATE10 | EXTRATE9 | EXTRATE8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0038H) | EXTRATE7 | EXTRATE6 | EXTRATE5 | EXTRATE4 | EXTRATE3 | EXTRATE2 | EXTRATE1 | EXTRATE0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTRATE15 to EXTRATE0 | Bits 15 to 0 of the extended data rate |

### 4.2.28 CSMA control register 3 (BBCSMACON3)

This register is used to control the CSMA-CA operation. The macMinBE value is specified in the BEMIN bits. Set the BEMIN bits to a smaller value than that of the BEMAX bits. The minimum value is 0H. To proceed CCA, specify a value other than 0H. The value of this register following a reset is 03H.

**Figure 4-33 Format of CSMA Control Register 3 (BBCSMACON3)**

Address: 003EH After reset: 03H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSMACON3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | BEMIN3 | BEMIN2 | BEMIN1 | BEMIN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| BEMIN3 to BEMIN0 | BEMIN (macMinBE value) |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.29 Calibration register (BBCAL)

This register is used to control calibration. Set the calibration start bit to start calibration. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-34 Format of Calibration Register (BBCAL)**

Address: 003FH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCAL | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CALSTART |

| CALSTART | Calibration start |
|---|---|
| 0 | Nothing proceeds. |
| 1 | Calibration is started. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.30 ACK reply time setting register (ACKRTNTIM)

This register is used to set the ACK reply time in the non-beacon mode. Set a value from 0001H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0002H.

**Figure 4-35 Format of ACK Reply Time Setting Register (ACKRTNTIM)**

Address: 0047H, 0046H After reset: 0002H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACKRTNTIM (0047H) | ACKRTNTIM15 | ACKRTNTIM14 | ACKRTNTIM13 | ACKRTNTIM12 | ACKRTNTIM11 | ACKRTNTIM10 | ACKRTNTIM9 | ACKRTNTIM8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0046H) | ACKRTNTIM7 | ACKRTNTIM6 | ACKRTNTIM5 | ACKRTNTIM4 | ACKRTNTIM3 | ACKRTNTIM2 | ACKRTNTIM1 | ACKRTNTIM0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ACKRTNTIM15 to ACKRTNTIM0 | ACK reply time in the non-beacon mode |

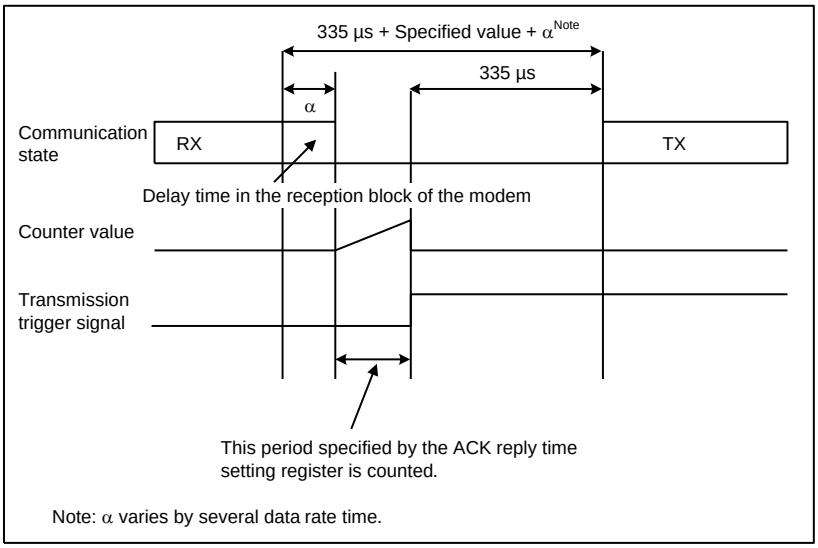
**Example of setting:** Non-beacon mode

Only use the ACK reply time setting register to set the time from the completion of packet reception to the assertion of the transmission trigger signal. The initial value is 0002H, that is, 2 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

In the non-beacon mode, the 10-bit timer counter for ACK reply mode starts counting from 000H when reception is completed, and the counter stops and the transmission trigger signal is asserted when the timer count reaches the value specified in the ACK reply time setting register.

**Figure 4-36 Count Operation in the Non-Beacon Mode**



## 4.2.31 Automatic switching to reception comparison register (AUTORCVCNT)

This register is used to set the time until the reception trigger signal is asserted for automatic switching to reception after the completion of transmission or reception when the automatic receive switch mode is specified. The initial value is 000AH, that is, 10 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

Set a value from 0001H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 000AH.

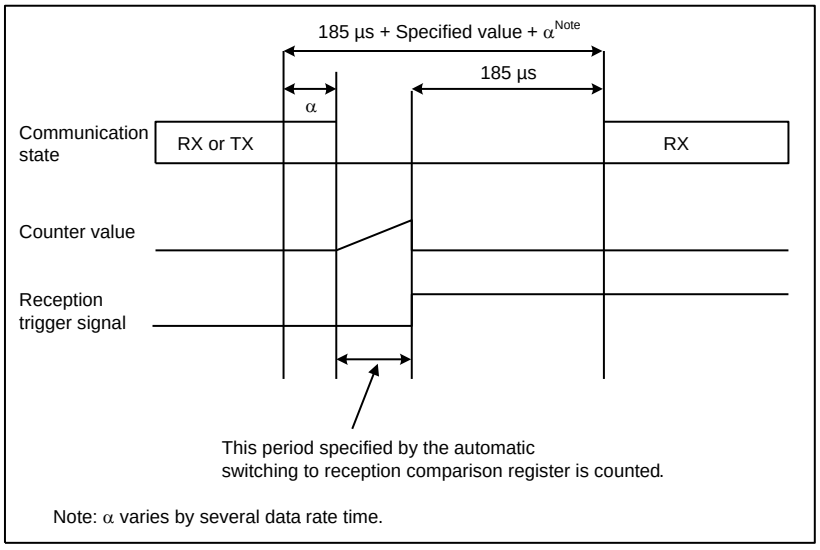
**Figure 4-37 Format of Automatic Switching to Reception Comparison Register (AUTORCVCNT)**

Address: 0049H, 0048H After reset: 000AH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AUTORCVCNT (0049H) | AUTORCVCNT15 | AUTORCVCNT14 | AUTORCVCNT13 | AUTORCVCNT12 | AUTORCVCNT11 | AUTORCVCNT10 | AUTORCVCNT9 | AUTORCVCNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0048H) | AUTORCVCNT7 | AUTORCVCNT6 | AUTORCVCNT5 | AUTORCVCNT4 | AUTORCVCNT3 | AUTORCVCNT2 | AUTORCVCNT1 | AUTORCVCNT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| AUTORCVCNT15 to AUTORCVCNT0 | Time until the transmission trigger signal is asserted |

**Figure 4-38 Count Operation Specified by the Automatic Switching to Reception Comparison Register**



### 4.2.32 Backoff cycle register (BOFFPERIOD)

This register is used to set the backoff cycle. The initial value is 0071H, that is, 113 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

Set a value from 000FH to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0071H.

**Figure 4-39 Format of Backoff Cycle Register (BOFFPERIOD)**

Address: 004BH, 004AH After reset: 0071H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BOFFPERIOD (004BH) | BOFF PERIOD15 | BOFF PERIOD14 | BOFF PERIOD13 | BOFF PERIOD12 | BOFF PERIOD11 | BOFF PERIOD10 | BOFF PERIOD9 | BOFF PERIOD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (004AH) | BOFF PERIOD7 | BOFF PERIOD6 | BOFF PERIOD5 | BOFF PERIOD4 | BOFF PERIOD3 | BOFF PERIOD2 | BOFF PERIOD1 | BOFF PERIOD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| BOFFPERIOD15 to BOFFPERIOD0 | Backoff cycle value |

## 4.2.33 CSMA-CA end count register (CSMAENDCOUNT)

This register is used to set the time between the completion of CCA and the transition to the idle state when the automatic CSMACA sequence is used. The initial value is 0080H, that is, 128 µs. The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). Set a value from 0002H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0080H.

**Figure 4-40 Format of CSMA-CA End Count Register (CSMAENDCOUNT)**

Address: 004DH, 004CH After reset: 0080H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSMAENDCOUNT (004DH) | CSMAENDCOUNT15 | CSMAENDCOUNT14 | CSMAENDCOUNT13 | CSMAENDCOUNT12 | CSMAENDCOUNT11 | CSMAENDCOUNT10 | CSMAENDCOUNT9 | CSMAENDCOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (004CH) | CSMAENDCOUNT7 | CSMAENDCOUNT6 | CSMAENDCOUNT5 | CSMAENDCOUNT4 | CSMAENDCOUNT3 | CSMAENDCOUNT2 | CSMAENDCOUNT1 | CSMAENDCOUNT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CSMAENDCOUNT15 to CSMAENDCOUNT0 | Time between the completion of CCA and the transition to the idle state |

### 4.2.34 CSMA-CA start count register (CSMASTACOUNT)

This register is used to adjust the timing of starting CCA when the automatic CSMA-CA sequence is in use. The initial value is 000EH, that is, 14 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

Set a value from 0002H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 000EH.

**Figure 4-41 Format of CSMA-CA Start Count Register (CSMASTACOUNT)**

Address: 004FH, 004EH After reset: 000EH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CSMASTACOUNT (004FH) | CSMASTACOUNT15 | CSMASTACOUNT14 | CSMASTACOUNT13 | CSMASTACOUNT12 | CSMASTACOUNT11 | CSMASTACOUNT10 | CSMASTACOUNT9 | CSMASTACOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (004EH) | CSMASTACOUNT7 | CSMASTACOUNT6 | CSMASTACOUNT5 | CSMASTACOUNT4 | CSMASTACOUNT3 | CSMASTACOUNT2 | CSMASTACOUNT1 | CSMASTACOUNT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CSMASTACOUNT15 to CSMASTACOUNT0 | Warm-up time before CCA is started |

## 4.2.35 Communication status register 1 (COMSTATE1)

This register is used to check various information on communication states. The transmission status, CCA status, and frame reception status bits indicate whether this device is in the transmission, CCA, and frame reception states, respectively.

**Figure 4-42 Format of Communication Status Register 1 (COMSTATE1)**

Address: 0066H After reset: XXXX000XB R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COMSTATE1 | X | X | X | X | FRCVSTATE | CCASTATE | TRNSTATE | X |

| FRCVSTATE | Frame reception status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception has not started. |
| 1 | Reception is in progress. |

| CCASTATE | CCA status |
|---|---|
| 0 | CCA has not started. |
| 1 | CCA is in progress. |

| TRNSTATE | Transmission status |
|---|---|
| 0 | Transmission has not started. |
| 1 | Transmission is in progress. |

**Caution An undefined value (X) is read from bits 0 and 7 to 4.**

## 4.2.36 Communication status register 2 (COMSTATE2)

This register is used to check various information on communication states. The ACK reply status bit indicates whether this device is in the ACK reply operation state.

**Figure 4-43 Format of Communication Status Register 2 (COMSTATE2)**

Address: 0067H After reset: XXXXXXX0B R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COMSTATE2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | ACKSTATE |

| ACKSTATE | ACK reply status |
|---|---|
| 0 | ACK reply has not started. |
| 1 | ACK reply is in progress. |

**Caution An undefined value (X) is read from bits 7 to 1.**

## 4.2.37 Evaluation control register (BBEVAREG)

This register is used to set the evaluation mode required to obtain the certification of conformance to technical standards. Setting both the continuous transmit mode bit and transmit trigger bit to 1 places this device in the continuous transmit mode. In this mode, data transmission is repeated for the number of data bytes specified in the transmitted frame length register minus the number of CRC bytes. Note that the data written to the transmission RAM are transmitted. The non-modulation switch bit can select the modulation signal or non-modulation signal. When using this bit, be sure to set the transmission method to FSK by the transmission method selection bit. Setting both the continuous receive mode bit and receive trigger bit to 1 places the device in the continuous receive mode. In this mode, the device does not enter the IDLE state but remains in the receive state after completing data reception. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-44 Format of Evaluation Control Register (BBEVAREG)**

Address: 0068H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEVAREG | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CONTRX | NOMOD | CONTTX |

| CONTRX | Continuous receive mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation |
| 1 | Continuous receive operation |

| NOMOD | Non-modulation switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | Modulation signal |
| 1 | Non-modulation signal |

| CONTTX | Continuous transmit mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation |
| 1 | Continuous transmit operation |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 3 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.38 Backoff period register 2 (BBBOFFPROD2)

This register is used to set a random value for the backoff period of CSMA-CA. Set a random value in backoff period bits 0 to 7, and then set the automatic random backoff period enable bit of the backoff period register to 1. Set a value from 01H to FFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-45 Format of Backoff Period Register 2 (BBBOFFPROD2)**

Address: 0069H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBBOFFPROD2 | BOFFPROD7 | BOFFPROD6 | BOFFPROD5 | BOFFPROD4 | BOFFPROD3 | BOFFPROD2 | BOFFPROD1 | BOFFPROD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| BOFFPROD7 to BOFFPROD0 | Backoff period value |

## 4.2.39 Communication status register 3 (COMSTATE3)

This register indicates the communication state. The number of retransmissions can be read from the RETRNRD3 to RETRNRD0 bits when the automatic ACK receive mode is enabled. The number of times the last CCA was handled can be read from the CCARD2 to CCARD0 bits. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-46 Format of Communication Status Register 3 (COMSTATE3)**

Address: 006FH After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| COMSTATE3 | 0 | CCARD2 | CCARD1 | CCARD0 | RETRNRD3 | RETRNRD2 | RETRNRD1 | RETRNRD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CCARD2 to CCARD0 | Number of times the last CCA proceeds (3 bits). |

| | |
|---|---|
| RETRNRD3 to RETRNRD0 | Number of retransmissions when the automatic ACK receive mode is enabled (4 bits). |

### 4.2.40 ACK reception wait time setting register (ACKRCVWIT)

This register is used to set the ACK receive wait time after the data transmission. Data are retransmitted when there is no ACK reply even after a wait for the specified time. The initial value is 0300H, that is, 768 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

The timing to detect ACK reception is switched by the ACK receive point setting bit. Set a value from 0001H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0300H.

**Figure 4-47 Format of ACK Reception Wait Time Setting Register (ACKRCVWIT)**

Address: 0071H, 0070H After reset: 0300H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACKRCVWIT (0071H) | ACKRCVWIT15 | ACKRCVWIT14 | ACKRCVWIT13 | ACKRCVWIT12 | ACKRCVWIT11 | ACKRCVWIT10 | ACKRCVWIT9 | ACKRCVWIT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0070H) | ACKRCVWIT7 | ACKRCVWIT6 | ACKRCVWIT5 | ACKRCVWIT4 | ACKRCVWIT3 | ACKRCVWIT2 | ACKRCVWIT1 | ACKRCVWIT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ACKRCVWIT15 to ACKRCVWIT0 | ACK receive wait time |

### 4.2.41 Retransmission start comparison register (RETRNWUP)

This register is used to set the wait time until a trigger for retransmission is generated. The initial value is 0004H, that is, 4 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

Set a value from 0001H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0004H.

**Figure 4-48 Format of Retransmission Start Comparison Register (RETRNWUP)**

Address: 0073H, 0072H After reset: 0004H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RETRNWUP (0073H) | RETRNWUP15 | RETRNWUP14 | RETRNWUP13 | RETRNWUP12 | RETRNWUP11 | RETRNWUP10 | RETRNWUP9 | RETRNWUP8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0072H) | RETRNWUP7 | RETRNWUP6 | RETRNWUP5 | RETRNWUP4 | RETRNWUP3 | RETRNWUP2 | RETRNWUP1 | RETRNWUP0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RETRNWUP15 to RETRNWUP0 | Wait time until a trigger for retransmission is generated |

### 4.2.42 Received frame length register (BBRXFLEN)

This register holds the received frame length value. The value is stored once the packet data reception is started. The value is retained until the start of the next packet data reception. However, the register is updated when the address match is detected if the address filter is enabled. The value corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-49 Format of Received Frame Length Register (BBRXFLEN)**

Address: 00A1H, 00A0H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXFLEN (00A1H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCVFLEN10 | RCVFLEN9 | RCVFLEN8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00A0H) | RCVFLEN7 | RCVFLEN6 | RCVFLEN5 | RCVFLEN4 | RCVFLEN3 | RCVFLEN2 | RCVFLEN1 | RCVFLEN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RCVFLEN10 to RCVFLEN0 | Received frame length value |

### 4.2.43 Received data counter register (BBRXCOUNT)

This register indicates the received data counter value. The number of received data bytes that have been stored in the reception RAM can be read from this register. The value is cleared to 0 when packet reception ends. When the value read from the lower-order byte at address 00A2H is 00H, re-read from the lower-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lower-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lower-order byte becomes 00H. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-50 Format of Received Data Counter Register (BBRXCOUNT)**

Address: 00A3H, 00A2H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXCOUNT (00A3H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXCOUNT10 | RXCOUNT9 | RXCOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00A2H) | RXCOUNT7 | RXCOUNT6 | RXCOUNT5 | RXCOUNT4 | RXCOUNT3 | RXCOUNT2 | RXCOUNT1 | RXCOUNT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RXCOUNT10 to RXCOUNT0 | Received data counter value |

## 4.2.44 Transmitted frame length register (BBTXFLEN)

This register is used to set the frame length for transmission. Set the sum of the payload data length and CRC length (2 bytes or 4 bytes). When the automatic ACK reply function is enabled, ACK is automatically transmitted regardless of the frame length. Set a value from 0003H to 07FFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-51 Format of Transmitted Frame Length Register (BBTXFLEN)**

Address: 00A5H, 00A4H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXFLEN (00A5H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TRNFLEN10 | TRNFLEN9 | TRNFLEN8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00A4H) | TRNFLEN7 | TRNFLEN6 | TRNFLEN5 | TRNFLEN4 | TRNFLEN3 | TRNFLEN2 | TRNFLEN1 | TRNFLEN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TRNFLEN10 to TRNFLEN0 | Frame length for transmission |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 11 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.45 Frequency setting register (BBFREQ)

This register is used to set a frequency. This register consists of 30 bits. The frequency ranged from 100 MHz to 1000 MHz can be set in 1-Hz steps. The initial value is 36FC3BA0H, that is, 922.5 MHz. Set a value from 337055C0H (863 MHz) to 37502800H (928 MHz) in this register. All four bytes should be specified in the order from the lowest to the highest address. The value of this register following a reset is 36FC3BA0H.

**Figure 4-52 Format of Frequency Setting Register (BBFREQ)**

Address: 00ABH to 00A8H After reset: 36FC3BA0H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFREQ (00ABH) | 0 | 0 | FREQ29 | FREQ28 | FREQ27 | FREQ26 | FREQ25 | FREQ24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (00AAH) | FREQ23 | FREQ22 | FREQ21 | FREQ20 | FREQ19 | FREQ18 | FREQ17 | FREQ16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (00A9H) | FREQ15 | FREQ14 | FREQ13 | FREQ12 | FREQ11 | FREQ10 | FREQ9 | FREQ8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00A8H) | FREQ7 | FREQ6 | FREQ5 | FREQ4 | FREQ3 | FREQ2 | FREQ1 | FREQ0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FREQ29 to FREQ0 | Frequency value |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 31 and 30 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.46 IF frequency setting register (BBIFSET)

The IF frequency setting bit is used to set the IF frequency. The frequency offset enable bit enables the function of the SX shift frequency setting register. The IF frequency offset enable bit enables or disables the setting of the offset value for the IF frequency. The offset value is set according to the setting in IF frequency offset setting register 0 or 1. The IF frequency offset selection bit is used to select whether the value in IF frequency offset setting register 0 or 1 is to be used. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-53 Format of IF Frequency Setting Register (BBIFSET)**

Address: 00ACH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBIFSET | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | IFOFSTSEL | IFOFSTEN | SFOFSET EN | IFSET |

| IFOFSTSEL | IF frequency offset selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | The value in IF frequency offset setting register 0 is to be used. |
| 1 | The value in IF frequency offset setting register 1 is to be used. |

| IFOFSTEN | IF frequency offset enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | IF frequency offset value setting is disabled. |
| 1 | IF frequency offset value setting is enabled. |

| SFOFSET EN | Frequency offset enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frequency shift setting is disabled. |
| 1 | Frequency shift setting is enabled. |

| IFSET | IF frequency setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 550 kHz |
| 1 | 750 kHz |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.47 SX shift frequency setting register (BBSXSFTFREQ)

The SX shift frequency setting bits are used to set the amount of SX frequency shifting (1H = 1 kHz). The frequency offset enable bit enables the setting of this register.

000H: 0 kHz

001H: 1 kHz

002H: 2 kHz

:

0C8H: 200 kHz

:

7FFH: 2047 kHz

800H: 0 kHz

801H: -1 kHz

802H: -2 kHz

:

8C8H: -200 kHz

:

FFFH: -2047 kHz

The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-54 Format of SX Shift Frequency Setting Register (BBSXSFTFREQ)**

Address: 00AEH, 00ADH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBSXSFTFREQ (00AEH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SXSFTFREQ11 | SXSFTFREQ10 | SXSFTFREQ9 | SXSFTFREQ8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00ADH) | SXSFTFREQ7 | SXSFTFREQ6 | SXSFTFREQ5 | SXSFTFREQ4 | SXSFTFREQ3 | SXSFTFREQ2 | SXSFTFREQ1 | SXSFTFREQ0 |

| SXSFTFREQ11 to SXSFTFREQ0 | SX shift frequency setting |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the amount of SX frequency shifting. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 12 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.48 CCA time register (CCATIME)

This register is used to set the time taken for the CCA processing. The initial value is 000DH, that is, 13 data rate time[Note]. The setting is possible in 1 data rate time[Note] units (1H = 1 data rate time[Note]).

Note: The rate time depends on the value specified in the timing parameter data rate setting register.

Control applied by the setting of this register includes the time for auto gain control (AGC) processing. Up to 2000 data rate time can be specified. The value of this register following a reset is 000DH.

**Figure 4-55 Format of CCA Time Register (CCATIME)**

Address: 00B3H, 00B2H After reset: 000DH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CCATIME (00B3H) | CCATIME15 | CCATIME14 | CCATIME13 | CCATIME12 | CCATIME11 | CCATIME10 | CCATIME9 | CCATIME8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00B2H) | CCATIME7 | CCATIME6 | CCATIME5 | CCATIME4 | CCATIME3 | CCATIME2 | CCATIME1 | CCATIME0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CCATIME15 to CCATIME0 | CCA time |

**Caution The minimum value that can be specified in this register depends on the data rate. See the latest application note which specifies the recommended register settings for use with this product.**

## 4.2.49 IF frequency offset setting register 0 (BBIFOFST0)

The IF frequency offset 0 setting bits are used to set the offset value for the IF frequency. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. For example, 1H indicates 1 Hz. The specified value must be within the applicable range below.

- If the setting of the IF frequency setting bit is 0, that is, selecting 550 kHz: From -550 kHz to 1 MHz
- If the setting of the IF frequency setting bit is 1, that is, selecting 750 kHz: From -750 kHz to 1 MHz

The value of this register following a reset is 000000H.

**Figure 4-56 Format of IF Frequency Offset Setting Register 0 (BBIFOFST0)**

Address: 00B6H to 00B4H After reset: 000000H R/W

| Symbol | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBIFOFST0 (00B6H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | IFOFST0SET20 | IFOFST0SET19 | IFOFST0SET18 | IFOFST0SET17 | IFOFST0SET16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (00B5H) | IFOFST0SET15 | IFOFST0SET14 | IFOFST0SET13 | IFOFST0SET12 | IFOFST0SET11 | IFOFST0SET10 | IFOFST0SET9 | IFOFST0SET8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00B4H) | IFOFST0SET7 | IFOFST0SET6 | IFOFST0SET5 | IFOFST0SET4 | IFOFST0SET3 | IFOFST0SET2 | IFOFST0SET1 | IFOFST0SET0 |

| IFOFST0SET20 to IFOFST0SET0 | IF frequency offset 0 setting |
|---|---|
| — | The offset value for the IF frequency |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 23 to 21 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.50 IF frequency offset setting register 1 (BBIFOFST1)

The IF frequency offset 1 setting bits are used to set the offset value for the IF frequency. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. For example, 1H indicates 1 Hz. The specified value must be within the applicable range below.

- If the setting of the IF frequency setting bit is 0, that is, selecting 550 kHz: From -550 kHz to 1 MHz
- If the setting of the IF frequency setting bit is 1, that is, selecting 750 kHz: From -750 kHz to 1 MHz

The value of this register following a reset is 000000H.

**Figure 4-57 Format of IF Frequency Offset Setting Register 1 (BBIFOFST1)**

Address: 00BAH to 00B8H After reset: 000000H R/W

| Symbol | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBIFOFST1 (00BAH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | IFOFST1SET20 | IFOFST1SET19 | IFOFST1SET18 | IFOFST1SET17 | IFOFST1SET16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (00B9H) | IFOFST1SET15 | IFOFST1SET14 | IFOFST1SET13 | IFOFST1SET12 | IFOFST1SET11 | IFOFST1SET10 | IFOFST1SET9 | IFOFST1SET8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00B8H) | IFOFST1SET7 | IFOFST1SET6 | IFOFST1SET5 | IFOFST1SET4 | IFOFST1SET3 | IFOFST1SET2 | IFOFST1SET1 | IFOFST1SET0 |

| IFOFST1SET20 to IFOFST1SET0 | IF frequency offset 1 setting |
|---|---|
| — | The offset value for the IF frequency |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 23 to 21 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.51 Transmitted data counter register (BBTXCOUNT)

This register indicates the transmitted data counter value. The number of transmit data bytes that have been transferred from the transmission RAM to the transmitter can be read from this register. The value is cleared to 0 when packet transmission ends. Be sure to read data in the order from the lower-order byte to the higher-order byte because the higher-order three bits are stored in this register at the timing when the lower eight bits are read. When the value read from the lower-order byte at address 00BCH is 00H, re-read from the lower-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lower-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lower-order byte becomes 00H. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-58 Format of Transmitted Data Counter Register (BBTXCOUNT)**

Address: 00BDH, 00BCH After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTX COUNT (00BDH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TRNCOUNT 10 | TRNCOUNT 9 | TRNCOUNT 8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00BCH) | TRNCOUNT 7 | TRNCOUNT 6 | TRNCOUNT 5 | TRNCOUNT 4 | TRNCOUNT 3 | TRNCOUNT 2 | TRNCOUNT 1 | TRNCOUNT 0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TRNCOUNT10 to TRNCOUNT0 | Transmitted data counter value |

## 4.2.52 External device control register 0 (BBEXTCON0)

The CTX, CPS, and CSD signals can be output through GPIO port pins to control an external device such as a power amplifier. Output of the CTX, CPS, and CSD signals is enabled by the following bits in this register.

- Transmit CTX enable bit: CTX signal for transmission
- Receive CTX enable bit: CTX signal for reception
- Transmit CPS enable bit: CPS signal for transmission
- Receive CPS enable bit: CPS signal for reception
- Transmit CSD enable bit: CSD signal for transmission
- Receive CSD enable bit: CSD signal for reception

The output pins can be selected from among GPIO0 to GPIO12 by GPIO function selection registers 0 to 7.

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

### 4.2.52.1 CTX signal

Setting the transmit CTX enable bit to 1 drives the CTX signal high once the time specified in the CTX set timing register has elapsed since a transmission trigger is set. The signal is driven low once the time specified in the CTX clear timing register has elapsed since the completion of transmission. Setting the receive CTX enable bit to 1 drives the signal high once a receive trigger is set, and it is driven low upon completion of the reception.

### 4.2.52.2 CPS signal

Setting the transmit CPS enable bit to 1 drives the CPS signal high once the time specified in the CPS set timing register has elapsed since a transmission trigger is set. The signal is driven low once the time specified in the CPS clear timing register has elapsed since the completion of transmission. Setting the receive CPS enable bit to 1 drives the signal high once a receive trigger is set, and it is driven low upon completion of the reception.

### 4.2.52.3 CSD signal

Setting the transmit CSD enable bit to 1 drives the CSD signal high once the time specified in the CSD set timing register has elapsed since a transmission trigger is set. The signal is driven low once the time specified in the CSD clear timing register has elapsed since the completion of transmission. Setting the receive CSD enable bit to 1 drives the signal high once a receive trigger is set, and it is driven low upon completion of the reception.

**Figure 4-59 Format of External Device Control Register 0 (BBEXTCON0)**

Address: 00BEH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTCON0 | 0 | 0 | RXCSDEN | TXCSDEN | RXCPSEN | TXCPSEN | RXCTXEN | TXCTXEN |

| RXCSDEN | Receive CSD enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

| TXCSDEN | Transmit CSD enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

| RXCPSEN | Receive CPS enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

| TXCPSEN | Transmit CPS enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

| RXCTXEN | Receive CTX enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

| TXCTXEN | Transmit CTX enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Signal is disabled. |
| 1 | Signal is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 and 6 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.53 External device control register 1 (BBEXTCON1)

The CTX, CPS, and CSD inversion bits are used to invert the CTX, CPS, and CSD signals, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-60 Format of External Device Control Register 1 (BBEXTCON1)**

Address: 00BFH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTCON1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CSDRVS | CPSRVS | CTXRVS |

| CSDRVS | CSD inversion |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation. |
| 1 | Signal is inverted. |

| CPSRVS | CPS inversion |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation. |
| 1 | Signal is inverted. |

| CTXRVS | CTX inversion |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation. |
| 1 | Signal is inverted. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 3 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.54 CTX set timing register (BBCTXSET)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CTX signal for transmission to the high level when the transmit CTX enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-61 Format of CTX Set Timing Register (BBCTXSET)**

Address: 00C1H, 00C0H After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCTXSET (00C1H) | CTXSET15 | CTXSET14 | CTXSET13 | CTXSET12 | CTXSET11 | CTXSET10 | CTXSET9 | CTXSET8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00C0H) | CTXSET7 | CTXSET6 | CTXSET5 | CTXSET4 | CTXSET3 | CTXSET2 | CTXSET1 | CTXSET0 |

| CTXSET15 to CTXSET0 | CTX set timing |
|---|---|
| — | Time for driving CTX for transmission to the high level |

## 4.2.55 CTX clear timing register (BBCTXCLR)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CTX signal for transmission to the low level when the transmit CTX enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-62 Format of CTX Clear Timing Register (BBCTXCLR)**

Address: 00C3H, 00C2H After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCTXCLR (00C3H) | CTXCLR15 | CTXCLR14 | CTXCLR13 | CTXCLR12 | CTXCLR11 | CTXCLR10 | CTXCLR9 | CTXCLR8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00C2H) | CTXCLR7 | CTXCLR6 | CTXCLR5 | CTXCLR4 | CTXCLR3 | CTXCLR2 | CTXCLR1 | CTXCLR0 |

| CTXCLR15 to CTXCLR0 | CTX clear timing |
|---|---|
| — | Time for driving CTX for transmission to the low level |

## 4.2.56 CPS set timing register (BBCPSSET)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CPS signal for transmission to the high level when the transmit CPS enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-63 Format of CPS Set Timing Register (BBCPSSET)**

Address: 00C5H, 00C4H After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCPSSET (00C5H) | CPSSET15 | CPSSET14 | CPSSET13 | CPSSET12 | CPSSET11 | CPSSET10 | CPSSET9 | CPSSET8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00C4H) | CPSSET7 | CPSSET6 | CPSSET5 | CPSSET4 | CPSSET3 | CPSSET2 | CPSSET1 | CPSSET0 |

| CPSSET15 to CPSSET0 | CPS set timing |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the timing to drive the CPS signal for transmission to the high level. |

## 4.2.57 CPS clear timing register (BBCPSCLR)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CPS signal for transmission to the low level when the transmit CPS enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-64 Format of CPS Clear Timing Register (BBCPSCLR)**

Address: 00C7H, 00C6H After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCPSCLR (00C7H) | CPSCLR15 | CPSCLR14 | CPSCLR13 | CPSCLR12 | CPSCLR11 | CPSCLR10 | CPSCLR9 | CPSCLR8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00C6H) | CPSCLR7 | CPSCLR6 | CPSCLR5 | CPSCLR4 | CPSCLR3 | CPSCLR2 | CPSCLR1 | CPSCLR0 |

| CPSCLR15 to CPSCLR0 | CPS clear timing |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the timing to drive the CPS signal for transmission to the low level. |

## 4.2.58 CSD set timing register (BBCSDSET)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CSD signal for transmission to the high level when the transmit CSD enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-65 Format of CSD Set Timing Register (BBCSDSET)**

Address: 00C9H, 00C8H After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSDSET (00C9H) | CSDSET15 | CSDSET14 | CSDSET13 | CSDSET12 | CSDSET11 | CSDSET10 | CSDSET9 | CSDSET8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00C8H) | CSDSET7 | CSDSET6 | CSDSET5 | CSDSET4 | CSDSET3 | CSDSET2 | CSDSET1 | CSDSET0 |

| CSDSET15 to CSDSET0 | CSD set timing |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the timing to drive the CSD signal for transmission to the high level. |

## 4.2.59 CSD clear timing register (BBCSDCLR)

This register is used to set the timing to drive the CSD signal for transmission to the low level when the transmit CSD enable bit is set (signal is enabled). The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 0001H.

**Figure 4-66 Format of CSD Clear Timing Register (BBCSDCLR)**

Address: 00CBH, 00CAH After reset: 0001H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCSDCLR (00CBH) | CSDCLR15 | CSDCLR14 | CSDCLR13 | CSDCLR12 | CSDCLR11 | CSDCLR10 | CSDCLR9 | CSDCLR8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (00CAH) | CSDCLR7 | CSDCLR6 | CSDCLR5 | CSDCLR4 | CSDCLR3 | CSDCLR2 | CSDCLR1 | CSDCLR0 |

| CSDCLR15 to CSDCLR0 | CSD clear timing |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the timing to drive the CSD signal for transmission to the low level. |

## 4.2.60 Number-of-received-byte interrupt comparison register (BBRCVINTCOMP)

This register is used to generate interrupts depending on the number of received bytes. An interrupt request is generated when the number of received bytes stored in the reception RAM reaches the specified number. When a number-of-receive-byte interrupt is generated while the address filter is enabled, the received data are not stored in the reception RAM until an address filter interrupt is generated. Set a value from 0001H to 07FFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0010H.

**Figure 4-67 Format of Number-of-Received-Byte Interrupt Comparison Register (BBRCVINTCOMP)**

Address: 00D3H, 00D2H After reset: 0010H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVINTCOMP (00D3H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCVINTCOMP10 | RCVINTCOMP9 | RCVINTCOMP8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00D2H) | RCVINTCOMP7 | RCVINTCOMP6 | RCVINTCOMP5 | RCVINTCOMP4 | RCVINTCOMP3 | RCVINTCOMP2 | RCVINTCOMP1 | RCVINTCOMP0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RCVINTCOMP10 to RCVINTCOMP0 | Number of bytes that generates a number-of-receive-byte interrupt |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 11 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.61 Backoff period total number register (BBBOPTOTAL)

This register indicates the total number of backoff periods in CSMA-CA. The maximum value to be counted is FFFFH. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-68 Format of Backoff Period Total Number Register (BBBOPTOTAL)**

Address: 00D5H, 00D4H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBBOPTOTAL (00D5H) | BOPTOTAL15 | BOPTOTAL14 | BOPTOTAL13 | BOPTOTAL12 | BOPTOTAL11 | BOPTOTAL10 | BOPTOTAL9 | BOPTOTAL8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00D4H) | BOPTOTAL7 | BOPTOTAL6 | BOPTOTAL5 | BOPTOTAL4 | BOPTOTAL3 | BOPTOTAL2 | BOPTOTAL1 | BOPTOTAL0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| BOPTOTAL15 to BOPTOTAL0 | Total number of backoff periods |

## 4.2.62 CCA total number register (BBCCATOTAL)

This register indicates the total number of CCA operations in CSMA-CA. The maximum value to be counted is FFH. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-69 Format of CCA Total Number Register (BBCCATOTAL)**

Address: 00D6H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCCATOTAL | CCATOTAL7 | CCATOTAL6 | CCATOTAL5 | CCATOTAL4 | CCATOTAL3 | CCATOTAL2 | CCATOTAL1 | CCATOTAL0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| CCATOTAL7 to CCATOTAL0 | Total number of CCA operations |

### 4.2.63 Address filter extension address control register (BBADFCON)

The PAN coordinator 2 bit selects whether the received address matches the PAN coordinator address as an address filter condition for the second address. The frame pending 2 setting bit sets the value of the frame pending bit in the ACK data to be returned for the second address. The first address filter match monitor bit and second address filter match monitor bit are used to monitor the first address match and second address match, respectively. The values corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from these registers. When address extension is disabled by the address filter address extension bit, the values in the first and second address filter match monitor bits are invalid. When address extension is enabled by the address filter address extension bit, the values in the first and second address filter match monitor bits are invalid under the following conditions.

- Frame version: 00 or 01
- Frame type: Beacon frame
- No destination PAN ID or destination address
- The source PAN ID matches the value of either of the PAN identifier register 0 or 1, or either of the value of the PAN identifier register 0 or 1 is FFFFH.
- PANCORD bit = 0

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-70 Format of Address Filter Extension Address Control Register (BBADFCON)**

Address: 00DFH After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBADFCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ADFMONI2 | ADFMONI1 | FLMPEND2 | PANCORD2 |

| ADFMONI2 | Second address filter match monitor |
|---|---|
| 0 | Second address mismatch |
| 1 | Second address match |

| ADFMONI1 | First address filter match monitor |
|---|---|
| 0 | First address mismatch |
| 1 | First address match |

| FLMPEND2 | Frame pending 2 setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | Frame pending bit = 0 |
| 1 | Frame pending bit = 1 |

| PANCORD2 | PAN coordinator 2 |
|---|---|
| 0 | The address is not for the PAN coordinator. |
| 1 | The address is for the PAN coordinator. |

**Note: Bits 3 and 2 are read-only.**

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.64 PAN identifier register 1 (BBPANID1)

This register is used to set the PAN identifier as a condition for filtering of the second address. It consists of 16 bits and the specified value is compared with the received PAN identifier to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is FFFFH.

**Figure 4-71 Format of PAN Identifier Register 1 (BBPANID1)**

Address: 00E1H, 00E0H After reset: FFFFH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPANID1 (00E1H) | PANID115 | PANID114 | PANID113 | PANID112 | PANID111 | PANID110 | PANID19 | PANID18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00E0H) | PANID17 | PANID16 | PANID15 | PANID14 | PANID13 | PANID12 | PANID11 | PANID10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PANID115 to PANID10 | PAN identifier |

## 4.2.65 Short address register 1 (BBSHORTAD1)

This register is used to set the short address as a condition for filtering of the second address. It consists of 16 bits and the specified value is compared with the received short address to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in this register. The value of this register following a reset is FFFFH.

**Figure 4-72 Format of Short Address Register 1 (BBSHORTAD1)**

Address: 00E3H, 00E2H After reset: FFFFH R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBSHORTAD1 (00E3H) | SHORTAD115 | SHORTAD114 | SHORTAD113 | SHORTAD112 | SHORTAD111 | SHORTAD110 | SHORTAD19 | SHORTAD18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00E2H) | SHORTAD17 | SHORTAD16 | SHORTAD15 | SHORTAD14 | SHORTAD13 | SHORTAD12 | SHORTAD11 | SHORTAD10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| SHORTAD115 to SHORTAD10 | Short address |

## 4.2.66 Extended address registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13)

These registers are used to set the extended address as a condition for filtering of the second address. Four 16-bit registers are provided to specify a 64-bit address and the specified value is compared with the received extended address to detect an address match. Set a value from 0000H to FFFFH in these registers. The value of these registers following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-73 Format of Extended Address Registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13) (1/2)**

Address: 00EBH, 00EAH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD13 (00EBH) | EXTENDAD1315 | EXTENDAD1314 | EXTENDAD1313 | EXTENDAD1312 | EXTENDAD1311 | EXTENDAD1310 | EXTENDAD139 | EXTENDAD138 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00EAH) | EXTENDAD137 | EXTENDAD136 | EXTENDAD135 | EXTENDAD134 | EXTENDAD133 | EXTENDAD132 | EXTENDAD131 | EXTENDAD130 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD1315 to EXTENDAD130 | Bits 63 to 48 of extended address |

Address: 00E9H, 00E8H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD12 (00E9H) | EXTENDAD1215 | EXTENDAD1214 | EXTENDAD1213 | EXTENDAD1212 | EXTENDAD1211 | EXTENDAD1210 | EXTENDAD129 | EXTENDAD128 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00E8H) | EXTENDAD127 | EXTENDAD126 | EXTENDAD125 | EXTENDAD124 | EXTENDAD123 | EXTENDAD122 | EXTENDAD121 | EXTENDAD120 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD1215 to EXTENDAD120 | Bits 47 to 32 of extended address |

**Figure 4-74 Format of Extended Address Registers 1 (BBEXTENDAD10 to BBEXTENDAD13) (2/2)**

Address: 00E7H, 00E6H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD11 (00E7H) | EXTENDAD1115 | EXTENDAD1114 | EXTENDAD1113 | EXTENDAD1112 | EXTENDAD1111 | EXTENDAD1110 | EXTENDAD119 | EXTENDAD118 |
| (00E6H) | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | EXTENDAD117 | EXTENDAD116 | EXTENDAD115 | EXTENDAD114 | EXTENDAD113 | EXTENDAD112 | EXTENDAD111 | EXTENDAD110 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD1115 to EXTENDAD110 | Bits 31 to 16 of extended address |

Address: 00E5H, 00E4H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBEXTENDAD10 (00E5H) | EXTENDAD1015 | EXTENDAD1014 | EXTENDAD1013 | EXTENDAD1012 | EXTENDAD1011 | EXTENDAD1010 | EXTENDAD109 | EXTENDAD108 |
| (00E4H) | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | EXTENDAD107 | EXTENDAD106 | EXTENDAD105 | EXTENDAD104 | EXTENDAD103 | EXTENDAD102 | EXTENDAD101 | EXTENDAD100 |

| | |
|---|---|
| EXTENDAD1015 to EXTENDAD100 | Bits 15 to 0 of extended address |

## 4.2.67 Reception timeout register (BBTIMEOUT)

This register is used to set the time until a timeout occurs when ACK is not returned (PHR reception is not started) while the automatic receive mode with the timeout function is enabled. This register consists of 12 bits. Set a value from 0001H to 0FFFH in this register. The setting is possible in 1-µs units (1H = 1 µs). The value of this register following a reset is 07D0H, that is, 2 ms.

**Figure 4-75 Format of Reception Timeout Register (BBTIMEOUT)**

Address: 00EDH, 00ECH After reset: 07D0H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTIMEOUT (00EDH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TIMEOUT11 | TIMEOUT10 | TIMEOUT9 | TIMEOUT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (00ECH) | TIMEOUT7 | TIMEOUT6 | TIMEOUT5 | TIMEOUT4 | TIMEOUT3 | TIMEOUT2 | TIMEOUT1 | TIMEOUT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TIMEOUT11 to TIMEOUT0 | Time until a timeout |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 12 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.68 INTOUT mode register (BBINTOUTMODE)

The INTOUT0 output sense switching bit can select the interrupt sense (high or low level) of the interrupt output from the port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin. The following interrupt source flags are automatically cleared upon completion of reception by setting the reception completion synchronized clearing bit.

- Frame length
- Address filtering
- Start reception
- AGC completion
- Preamble detection
- Carrier sense

The INTREQ0 selection bit can select whether the CSMA-CA completion interrupt or the CCA completion interrupt is the interrupt source assigned to the following bits.

- Respective bits 4 in the registers at 00F8H, 0100H, and 0108H

The INTREQ1 selection bit can select the frame length interrupt or the address filtering interrupt as the interrupt source assigned to the following bits.

- Respective bits 4 in the registers at 00F9H, 0101H, and 0109H
- Respective bits 5 in the registers at 00FAH, 0102H, and 010AH
- Respective bits 5 in the registers at 00FBH, 0103H, and 010BH

The INTREQ2 selection bit can select the CCA clearance interrupt or the reception canceled interrupt as the interrupt source assigned to the following bits.

- Respective bits 2 in the registers at 00FAH, 0102H, and 010AH

The following interrupt source flags are automatically cleared upon cancellation of reception if the setting of the reception canceling synchronized clearing bit is 1.

- Bank 0 reception completion
- Bank 1 reception completion
- Frame length
- Address filtering
- Start reception
- Number of received bytes
- AGC completion
- Preamble detection
- Carrier sense

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-76 Format of INTOUT Mode Register (BBINTOUTMODE)**

Address: 00F2H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINTOUTMODE | RCVCANCELCLR | INTREQ2SEL | INTREQ1SEL | INTREQ0SEL | RCVFINCLR | 0 | 0 | INTOUT0SEL |

| RCVCANCELCLR | Reception canceling synchronized clearing |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt source flags are not automatically cleared upon cancellation of reception. |
| 1 | Interrupt source flags are automatically cleared upon cancellation of reception. |

| INTREQ2SEL | INTREQ2 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | The CCA clearance interrupt is selected. |
| 1 | The reception canceled interrupt is selected. |

| INTREQ1SEL | INTREQ1 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | The frame length interrupt is selected. |
| 1 | The address filtering interrupt is selected. |

| INTREQ0SEL | INTREQ0 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | The CSMA-CA completion interrupt is selected. |
| 1 | The CCA completion interrupt is selected. |

| RCVFINCLR | Reception completion synchronized clearing |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt source flags are not automatically cleared upon completion of reception. |
| 1 | Interrupt source flags are automatically cleared upon completion of reception. |

| INTOUT0SEL | INTOUT0 output sense switching |
|---|---|
| 0 | High level is an interrupt request. |
| 1 | Low level is an interrupt request. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 2 and 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.69 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 0 (BBINT0REQ0)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-77 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 0 (BBINT0REQ0) (1/2)**

Address: 00F4H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQ0 | CSMA INTREQ | FSYNC INTREQ | TRN1 INTREQ | TRN0 INTREQ | CAL INTREQ | TIM2 INTREQ | TIM1 INTREQ | TIM0 INTREQ |

| CSMA INTREQ | CSMA-CA completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| FSYNC INTREQ | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRN1 INTREQ | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRN0 INTREQ | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CAL INTREQ | Calibration completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-78 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 0 (BBINT0REQ0) (2/2)**

| TIM2 INTREQ | Timer comparison 2 interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TIM1 INTREQ | Timer comparison 1 interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TIM0 INTREQ | Timer comparison 0 interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

## 4.2.70 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 1 (BBINT0REQ1)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-79 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 1 (BBINT0REQ1) (1/2)**

Address: 00F5H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQ1 | TRNFIN INTREQ | RCVLVL INTREQ | MODESW INTREQ | ROVR INTREQ | ADRS INTREQ | FL INTREQ | RCV1 INTREQ | RCV0 INTREQ |

| TRNFIN INTREQ | Frame transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVLVL INTREQ | Reception level interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| MODESW INTREQ | Mode switch reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| ROVR INTREQ | Reception overrun interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| ADRS INTREQ | Address filtering interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-80 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 1 (BBINT0REQ1) (2/2)**

| FL INTREQ | Frame length interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCV1 INTREQ | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCV0 INTREQ | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

### 4.2.71 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 2 (BBINT0REQ2)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-81 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 2 (BBINT0REQ2) (1/2)**

Address: 00F6H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQ2 | PREAMBL INTREQ | CCA INTREQ | AGC INTREQ | RCVBYTE INTREQ | RCVFIN INTREQ | RCVSTA INTREQ | TRNSTART INTREQ | TRNBYTE INTREQ |

| PREAMBL INTREQ | Preamble detection interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CCA INTREQ | CCA completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| AGC INTREQ | AGC completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVBYTE INTREQ | Number of received bytes interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVFIN INTREQ | Frame reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-82 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 2 (BBINT0REQ2) (2/2)**

| RCVSTA INTREQ | Reception start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNSTAR TINTREQ | Transmission start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNBYTE INTREQ | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

## 4.2.72 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 3 (BBINT0REQ3)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-83 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 3 (BBINT0REQ3) (1/2)**

Address: 00F7H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0REQ3 | CANCELINTREQ | X | X | TRNUNDRRUNINTREQ | RCVTOUTINTREQ | CCACLRINTREQ | CCALIMITINTREQ | CSINTREQ |

| CANCELINTREQ | Reception canceled interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNUNDRRUNINTREQ | Transmission underrun interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVTOUTINTREQ | Automatic reception timeout interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CCACLRINTREQ | CCA clearance interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CCALIMITINTREQ | CCA limitation interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-84 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 3 (BBINT0REQ3) (2/2)**

| CS INTREQ | Carrier sense interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

### 4.2.73 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 4 (BBINT0REQ4)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-85 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 4 (BBINT0REQ4) (1/2)**

Address: 00F8H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0REQ4 | TRNFIN INTREQ | TRNFSYNC INTREQ | TRNSTART INTREQ | CSMA INTREQ | TRNUNDRR UNINTREQ | TRNBYTE INTREQ | TRN1 INTREQ | TRN0 INTREQ |

| TRNFIN INTREQ | Frame transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNFSYNC INTREQ | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNSTART INTREQ | Transmission start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CSMA INTREQ | CSMA-CA completion or CCA completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRNUNDRR UNINTREQ | Transmission underrun interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-86 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 4 (BBINT0REQ4) (2/2)**

| TRNBYTE INTREQ | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRN1 INTREQ | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| TRN0 INTREQ | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

## 4.2.74 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 5 (BBINT0REQ5)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-87 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 5 (BBINT0REQ5) (1/2)**

Address: 00F9H After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQ5 | RCVTOUT INTREQ | RCVLVL INTREQ | RCVFIN INTREQ | FL INTREQ | RCVSTART INTREQ | PREAMBL INTREQ | CS INTREQ | AGC INTREQ |

| RCVTOUT INTREQ | Automatic reception timeout interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVLVL INTREQ | Reception level interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVFIN INTREQ | Frame reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| FL INTREQ | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVSTART INTREQ | Reception start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-88 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 5 (BBINT0REQ5) (2/2)**

| PREAMBL INTREQ | Preamble detection interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CS INTREQ | Carrier sense interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| AGC INTREQ | AGC completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

### 4.2.75 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 6 (BBINT0REQ6)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-89 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 6 (BBINT0REQ6) (1/2)**

Address: 00FAH After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQ6 | RCVLVL INTREQ | RCVFIN INTREQ | FL INTREQ | RCVSTART INTREQ | CCALIMIT INTREQ | CCACLR INTREQ | CCA INTREQ | CSMA INTREQ |

| RCVLVL INTREQ | Reception level interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVFIN INTREQ | Frame reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| FL INTREQ | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVSTART INTREQ | Reception start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CCALIMIT INTREQ | CCA limitation interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-90 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 6 (BBINT0REQ6) (2/2)**

| CCACLR INTREQ | CCA clearance or reception canceled interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CCA INTREQ | CCA completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| CSMA INTREQ | CSMA-CA completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

## 4.2.76 INTOUT0 interrupt source register 7 (BBINT0REQ7)

Upon the generation of an interrupt request due to a given interrupt source condition being satisfied while the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1 to indicate generation of the interrupt request. Reading this bit only clears it to 0 after it has been read as 1. Dummy-read the bit to clear it because it is not writable. When the setting of at least one of the interrupt source flags in the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 is 1, and the generation of the corresponding interrupt request is enabled, the 8 bytes of the INTOUT0 interrupt source registers 0 to 7 must be read consecutively with the SEN pin remaining at the low level. The values of these registers following a reset are undefined.

**Figure 4-91 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 7 (BBINT0REQ7) (1/2)**

Address: 00FBH After reset: XXH R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0REQ7 | RCVLVL INTREQ | RCVFI NINTREQ | FL INTREQ | RCVSTART INTREQ | ROVR INTREQ | RCVBYTE INTREQ | RCV1 INTREQ | RCV0 INTREQ |

| RCVLVL INTREQ | Reception level interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVFIN INTREQ | Frame reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| FL INTREQ | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCVSTART INTREQ | Reception start interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| ROVR INTREQ | Reception overrun interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

**Figure 4-92 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Register 7 (BBINT0REQ7) (2/2)**

| RCVBYTE INTREQ | Number of received bytes interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCV1 INTREQ | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

| RCV0 INTREQ | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt source flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No interrupt request has been generated. |
| 1 | An interrupt request has been generated. |

## 4.2.77 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 0 (BBINT0EN0)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-93 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 0 (BBINT0EN0) (1/2)**

Address: 00FCH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN0 | CSMAINTEN | FSYNCINTEN | TRN1INTEN | TRN0INTEN | CALINTEN | TIM2INTEN | TIM1INTEN | TIM0INTEN |

| CSMAINTEN | CSMA-CA completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| FSYNCINTEN | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRN1INTEN | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRN0INTEN | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CALINTEN | Calibration completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TIM2INTEN | Timer comparison 2 interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-94 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 0 (BBINT0EN0) (2/2)**

| TIM1 INTEN | Timer comparison 1 interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TIM0 INTEN | Timer comparison 0 interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.78 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 1 (BBINT0EN1)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-95 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 1 (BBINT0EN1) (1/2)**

Address: 00FDH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN1 | TRNFIN INTEN | RCVLVL INTEN | MODESW INTEN | ROVR INTEN | ADRS INTEN | FL INTEN | RCV1 INTEN | RCV0 INTEN |

| TRNFIN INTEN | Frame transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVLVL INTEN | Reception level interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| MODESW INTEN | Mode switch reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| ROVR INTEN | Reception overrun interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| ADRS INTEN | Address filtering interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| FL INTEN | Frame length interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-96 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 1 (BBINT0EN1) (2/2)**

| RCV1 INTEN | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCV0 INTEN | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.79 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 2 (BBINT0EN2)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-97 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 2 (BBINT0EN2) (1/2)**

Address: 00FEH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN2 | PREAMBLINTEN | CCAINTEN | AGCINTEN | RCVBYTEINTEN | RCVFININTEN | RCVSTAINTEN | TRNSTARTINTEN | TRNBYTEINTEN |

| PREAMBLINTEN | Preamble detection interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CCAINTEN | CCA completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| AGCINTEN | AGC completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVBYTEINTEN | Number of received bytes interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVFININTEN | Frame reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVSTAINTEN | Reception start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-98 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 2 (BBINT0EN2) (2/2)**

| TRNSTART INTEN | Transmission start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNBYTE INTEN | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.80 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 3 (BBINT0EN3)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-99 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 3 (BBINT0EN3)**

Address: 00FFH After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN3 | CANCELINTEN | 0 | 0 | TRNUNDRRUNINTEN | RCVTOUTINTEN | CCACLRINTEN | CCALIMITINTEN | CSINTEN |

| CANCELINTEN | Reception canceled interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNUNDRRUNINTEN | Transmission underrun interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVTOUTINTEN | Automatic reception timeout interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CCACLRINTEN | CCA clearance interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CCALIMITINTEN | CCA limitation interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CSINTEN | Carrier sense interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 6 and 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.81 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 4 (BBINT0EN4)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-100 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 4 (BBINT0EN4) (1/2)**

Address: 0100H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN4 | TRNFININTEN | TRNFSYNCINTEN | TRNSTARTINTEN | CSMAINTEN | TRNUNDRRUNINTEN | TRNBYTEINTEN | TRN1INTEN | TRN0INTEN |

| TRNFININTEN | Frame transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNFSYNCINTEN | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNSTARTINTEN | Transmission start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CSMAINTEN | CSMA-CA completion or CCA completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNUNDRRUNINTEN | Transmission underrun interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRNBYTEINTEN | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-101 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 4 (BBINT0EN4) (2/2)**

| TRN1 INTEN | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| TRN0 INTEN | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.82 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 5 (BBINT0EN5)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-102 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 5 (BBINT0EN5) (1/2)**

Address: 0101H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN5 | RCVTOUTINTEN | RCVLVLINTEN | RCVFININTEN | FLINTEN | RCVSTARTINTEN | PREAMBLINTEN | CSINTEN | AGCINTEN |

| RCVTOUTINTEN | Automatic reception timeout interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVLVLINTEN | Reception level interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVFININTEN | Frame reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| FLINTEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVSTARTINTEN | Reception start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| PREAMBLINTEN | Preamble detection interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-103 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 5 (BBINT0EN5) (2/2)**

| CS INTEN | Carrier sense interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| AGC INTEN | AGC completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.83 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 6 (BBINT0EN6)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-104 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 6 (BBINT0EN6) (1/2)**

Address: 0102H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN6 | RCVLVLINTEN | RCVFININTEN | FLINTEN | RCVSTARTINTEN | CCALIMITINTEN | CCACLRINTEN | CCAINTEN | CSMAINTEN |

| RCVLVLINTEN | Reception level interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVFININTEN | Frame reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| FLINTEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVSTARTINTEN | Reception start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CCALIMITINTEN | CCA limitation interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CCACLRINTEN | CCA clearance or reception canceled interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-105 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 6 (BBINT0EN6) (2/2)**

| CCA INTEN | CCA completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| CSMA INTEN | CSMA-CA completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.84 INTOUT0 interrupt enable register 7 (BBINT0EN7)

An interrupt enable bit enables the output of an interrupt signal on the GPIO port pin selected as the INTOUT0 output pin upon the generation of the corresponding interrupt request. To enable the output of an interrupt signal, set the corresponding interrupt enable bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-106 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 7 (BBINT0EN7) (1/2)**

Address: 0103H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0EN7 | RCVLVL INTEN | RCVFIN INTEN | FL INTEN | RCVSTART INTEN | ROVR INTEN | RCVBYTE INTEN | RCV1 INTEN | RCV0 INTEN |

| RCVLVL INTEN | Reception level interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVFIN INTEN | Frame reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| FL INTEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVSTART INTEN | Reception start interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| ROVR INTEN | Reception overrun interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCVBYTE INTEN | Number of received bytes interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

**Figure 4-107 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Enable Register 7 (BBINT0EN7) (2/2)**

| RCV1 INTEN | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

| RCV0 INTEN | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt signal output is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt signal output is enabled. |

## 4.2.85 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-108 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0) (1/2)**

Address: 0104H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN0 | CSMA INTREQEN | FSYNC INTREQEN | TRN1 INTREQEN | TRN0 INTREQEN | CAL INTREQEN | TIM2 INTREQEN | TIM1 INTREQEN | TIM0 INTREQEN |

| CSMA INTREQEN | CSMA-CA completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| FSYNC INTREQEN | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRN1 INTREQEN | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRN0 INTREQEN | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CAL INTREQEN | Calibration completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TIM2 INTREQEN | Timer comparison 2 interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-109 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 0 (BBINT0REQEN0) (2/2)**

| TIM1 INTREQEN | Timer comparison 1 interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TIM0 INTREQEN | Timer comparison 0 interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.86 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-110 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1) (1/2)**

Address: 0105H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN1 | TRNFININT REQEN | RCVLVL INTREQEN | MODESW INTREQEN | ROVR INTREQEN | ADRS INTREQEN | FL INTREQEN | RCV1 INTREQEN | RCV0 INTREQEN |

| TRNFININT REQEN | Frame transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVLVL INTREQEN | Reception level interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| MODESW INTREQEN | Mode switch reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| ROVR INTREQEN | Reception overrun interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| ADRS INTREQEN | Address filtering interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| FL INTREQEN | Frame length interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-111 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 1 (BBINT0REQEN1) (2/2)**

| RCV1 INTREQEN | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCV0 INTREQEN | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.87 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-112 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2) (1/2)**

Address: 0106H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN2 | PREAMBL INTREQEN | CCA INTREQEN | AGC INTREQEN | RCVBYTE INTREQEN | RCVFIN INTREQEN | RCVSTA INTREQEN | TRNSTART INTREQEN | TRNBYTE INTREQEN |

| PREAMBL INTREQEN | Preamble detection interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CCA INTREQEN | CCA completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| AGC INTREQEN | AGC completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVBYTE INTREQEN | Number of received bytes interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVFIN INTREQEN | Frame reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVSTA INTREQEN | Reception start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-113 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 2 (BBINT0REQEN2) (2/2)**

| TRNSTART INTREQEN | Transmission start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRNBYTE INTREQEN | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.88 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-114 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3) (1/2)**

Address: 0107H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN3 | CANCEL INTREQEN | 0 | 0 | TRNUNDRR UN INTREQEN | RCVTOUT INTREQEN | CCACLR INTREQEN | CCALIMIT INTREQEN | CS INTREQEN |

| CANCEL INTREQEN | Reception canceled interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRNUNDRR UN INTREQEN | Transmission underrun interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVTOUT INTREQEN | Automatic reception timeout interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CCACLR INTREQEN | CCA clearance interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CCALIMIT INTREQEN | CCA limitation interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-115 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 3 (BBINT0REQEN3) (2/2)**

| CS INTREQEN | Carrier sense interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 6 and 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.89 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-116 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4) (1/2)**

Address: 0108H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN4 | TRNFIN INTREQEN | TRNFSYNC INTREQEN | TRNSTART INTREQEN | CSMA INTREQEN | TRNUNDRR UN INTREQEN | TRNBYTE INTREQEN | TRN1 INTREQEN | TRN0 INTREQEN |

| TRNFIN INTREQEN | Frame transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRNFSYNC INTREQEN | Frame synchronization transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRNSTART INTREQEN | Transmission start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CSMA INTREQEN | CSMA-CA completion or CCA completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRNUNDRR UN INTREQEN | Transmission underrun interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-117 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 4 (BBINT0REQEN4) (2/2)**

| TRNBYTE INTREQEN | Number of transmitted bytes interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRN1 INTREQEN | Bank 1 transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| TRN0 INTREQEN | Bank 0 transmission completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.90 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-118 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5) (1/2)**

Address: 0109H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN5 | RCVTOUT INTREQEN | RCVLVL INTREQEN | RCVFIN INTREQEN | FL INTREQEN | RCVSTART INTREQEN | PREAMBL INTREQEN | CS INTREQEN | AGC INTREQEN |

| RCVTOUT INTREQEN | Automatic reception timeout interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVLVL INTREQEN | Reception level interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVFIN INTREQEN | Frame reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| FL INTREQEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVSTART INTREQEN | Reception start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-119 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 5 (BBINT0REQEN5) (2/2)**

| PREAMBL INTREQEN | Preamble detection interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CS INTREQEN | Carrier sense interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| AGC INTREQEN | AGC completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.91 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-120 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6) (1/2)**

Address: 010AH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN6 | RCVLVL INTREQEN | RCVFIN INTREQEN | FL INTREQEN | RCVSTART INTREQEN | CCALIMIT INTREQEN | CCACLR INTREQEN | CCA INTREQEN | CSMA INTREQEN |

| RCVLVL INTREQEN | Reception level interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVFIN INTREQEN | Frame reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| FL INTREQEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVSTART INTREQEN | Reception start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CCALIMIT INTREQEN | CCA limitation interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-121 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 6 (BBINT0REQEN6) (2/2)**

| CCACLR INTREQEN | CCA clearance or reception canceled interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CCA INTREQEN | CCA completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| CSMA INTREQEN | CSMA-CA completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.92 INTOUT0 interrupt source enable register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7)

An interrupt source enable bit enables the generation of interrupt requests in response to the corresponding sources. Upon the generation of an interrupt request while the setting of the corresponding interrupt source enable bit is 1, the corresponding interrupt source flag is set to 1. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-122 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7) (1/2)**

Address: 010BH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBINT0 REQEN7 | RCVLVL INTREQEN | RCVFIN INTREQEN | FL INTREQEN | RCVSTART INTREQEN | ROVR INTREQEN | RCVBYTE INTREQEN | RCV1 INTREQEN | RCV0 INTREQEN |

| RCVLVL INTREQEN | Reception level interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVFIN INTREQEN | Frame reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| FL INTREQEN | Frame length or address filtering interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCVSTART INTREQEN | Reception start interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| ROVR INTREQEN | Reception overrun interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

**Figure 4-123 Format of INTOUT0 Interrupt Source Enable Register 7 (BBINT0REQEN7) (2/2)**

| RCVBYTE INTREQEN | Number of received bytes interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCV1 INTREQEN | Bank 1 reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

| RCV0 INTREQEN | Bank 0 reception completion interrupt source enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt request generation is disabled. |
| 1 | Interrupt request generation is enabled. |

## 4.2.93 Number-of-transmitted-byte interrupt comparison register (BBTRNINTCOMP)

This register is used to generate interrupts depending on the number of transmitted bytes. An interrupt request is generated when the specified number of bytes are transferred from the transmission RAM to the transmitter. The value specified in this register can be modified even while transmission is in progress. In this case, the new value takes effect after an interrupt is generated based on the old value. The value of this register following a reset is 0010H.

**Figure 4-124 Format of Number-of-Transmitted-Byte Interrupt Comparison Register (BBTRNINTCOMP)**

Address: 0117H, 0116H After reset: 0010H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTRNINTCOMP (0117H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TRNINTCOMP11 | TRNINTCOMP10 | TRNINTCOMP9 | TRNINTCOMP8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0116H) | TRNINTCOMP7 | TRNINTCOMP6 | TRNINTCOMP5 | TRNINTCOMP4 | TRNINTCOMP3 | TRNINTCOMP2 | TRNINTCOMP1 | TRNINTCOMP0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TRNINTCOMP11 to TRNINTCOMP0 | Number-of-transmit-byte interrupt compare |
| — | These bits set the number of bytes that generates a number-of-transmit-byte interrupt. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 12 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.94 CCA mode register (BBCCAMODE)

The CCA mode can be specified by the CCA mode bits.

1. CCA mode bits = 00B: CCA proceeds by comparing the detected power value with the CCAVTH value.
2. CCA mode bits = 01B: CCA proceeds by checking whether the sensed carrier signal is detected.
3. CCA mode bits = 10B: CCA proceeds by the logical OR of the results of (1) and (2).
4. CCA mode bits = 11B: CCA proceeds by the logical AND of the results of (1) and (2).

The CCA continuation enable bit is used to continue CCA until the frequency channel is found to be cleared, instead of terminating the operation after CCA. When CCA is proceeds in this continuation enabled mode, this device updates the values in the CCA judge result bit, and ED1 result register and ED2 result register on detection of power value and continues CCA until the frequency channel is found to be cleared. To stop CCA, use the RF communication stop bit. CCA also stops after the frequency channel is found to be cleared (including the case when the frequency channel is cleared at the start of CCA). Be sure to use the continuation mode only while the CCA mode bits are set to 00B. Note that, when the setting of the CCA mode bit is 1, do not set the mid-CCA reception enable bit or the automatic CSMA-CA start bit to 1. This mode cannot be used together with the mid-CCA reception enable mode or the automatic CSMA-CA mode. The CCA continuation mode bit switches the operating mode when CCA continuation is enabled. While this bit is set to 1, CCA stops when the number of CCA repetitions reaches the value specified in the CCA limit setting register. While this bit is set to 0, CCA stops after the frequency channel is found to be cleared. The mid-CCA reception enable bit is used to stop CCA and proceed to frame reception when signal reception is detected during CCA. This mode cannot be used together with the automatic CSMA-CA mode. In addition, the automatic receive switch mode or high-speed receive switch function cannot be used. Once the reception start operation begins, a CCA completion interrupt is generated. As the receive operation is triggered by the reception start signal, the hardware may cancel the reception — for example, if an illegal frame length is detected. In this case, a reception cancellation interrupt is generated. If reception is canceled in this mode, this device does not return to the receive wait state. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-125 Format of CCA Mode Register (BBCCAMODE) (1/2)**

Address: 0118H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCCA MODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | CCA RCVEN | CCACONT INUESEL | CCACONT INUEEN | CCA MODE1 | CCA MODE0 |

| CCA RCVEN | Mid-CCA reception enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation. |
| 1 | Reception is enabled during CCA. |

| CCACON TINUESEL | CCA continuation mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | CCA continues until the frequency channel is found to be cleared. |
| 1 | CCA continues until the specified count is reached. |

**Figure 4-126 Format of CCA Mode Register (BBCCAMODE) (2/2)**

| CCACONTINUEEN | CCA continuation enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal operation (CCA stops after execution). |
| 1 | CCA is continued. |

| CCA MODE1 | CCA MODE0 | CCA mode |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Power value is compared with CCAVTH. |
| 0 | 1 | Whether the sensed carrier signal is detected is checked. |
| 1 | 0 | Logical OR of the results of the above checks. |
| 1 | 1 | Logical AND of the results of the above checks. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.95 Receive mode register (BBRCVMODE)

The MS frame discard bit is used to discard the mode switch frame received. When a mode switch frame is received while this bit is set to 1, this device automatically enters the IDLE state and then returns to the receive wait state again. Note that a mode switch reception completion interrupt does not occur even if a mode switch frame is received. In this case, the mode switch frame reception register is not updated. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-127 Format of Receive Mode Register (BBRCVMODE)**

Address: 0119H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVMODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MSCANCELEN |

| MSCANCELEN | MS frame discard |
|---|---|
| 0 | Mode switch frame is not discarded. |
| 1 | Mode switch frame is discarded. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.96 Frame cancellation minimum length register (BBFLCNCLMIN)

This register is used to set the length of the received frame to be discarded. When the length of the received frame is equal to or smaller than the value specified in this register, this device discards the frame. Set a value from 0002H to 07FFH. Note that the received frame is always discarded regardless of this setting if its length is 4 bytes or smaller for a frame with the 32-bit CRC or 2 bytes or smaller for a frame with the 16-bit CRC. The value of this register following a reset is 0002H.

**Figure 4-128 Format of Frame Cancellation Minimum Length Register (BBFLCNCLMIN)**

Address: 011BH, 011AH After reset: 0002H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFLCNCLMIN (011BH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FLCNCLMIN10 | FLCNCLMIN9 | FLCNCLMIN8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (011AH) | FLCNCLMIN7 | FLCNCLMIN6 | FLCNCLMIN5 | FLCNCLMIN4 | FLCNCLMIN3 | FLCNCLMIN2 | FLCNCLMIN1 | FLCNCLMIN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FLCNCLMIN10 to FLCNCLMIN0 | Minimum frame length for comparison |
| — | These bits set the length of the received frame to be discarded. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 11 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.97 Frame cancellation maximum length register (BBFLCNCLMAX)

This register is used to set the length of the received frame to be discarded. When the length of the received frame is equal to or greater than the value specified in this register, this device discards the frame. Set a value from 0008H to 0800H. To stop discarding a frame, specify 0800H. The value of this register following a reset is 0800H.

**Figure 4-129 Format of Frame Cancellation Maximum Length Register (BBFLCNCLMAX)**

Address: 011DH, 011CH After reset: 0800H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFLCNCLMAX (011DH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FLCNCLMAX11 | FLCNCLMAX10 | FLCNCLMAX9 | FLCNCLMAX8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (011CH) | FLCNCLMAX7 | FLCNCLMAX6 | FLCNCLMAX5 | FLCNCLMAX4 | FLCNCLMAX3 | FLCNCLMAX2 | FLCNCLMAX1 | FLCNCLMAX0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FLCNCLMAX11 to FLCNCLMAX0 | Frame cancellation maximum length for comparison |
| — | These bits set the length of the received frame to be discarded. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 11 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.98 Number-of-byte interrupt mode register (BBBYTEINTMODE)

The number-of-transmit-byte interrupt mode bit and number-of-receive-byte interrupt mode bit are used to specify the conditions for generating number-of-transmit-byte interrupts and number-of-receive-byte interrupts, respectively. The ADF link bit for the number-of-receive-byte interrupt is used to link the address match detected by the address filter (when enabled) to the condition for the number-of-receive-byte interrupt when the number-of-receive-byte interrupt mode bit is set to 1. When this link is enabled, a number-of-receive-byte interrupt is generated only after the reception of a byte following the detection of an address match. The value of this register following a reset is 07H.

**Figure 4-130 Format of Number-of-Byte Interrupt Mode Register (BBBYTEINTMODE)**

Address: 011EH After reset: 07H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBBYTE INTMODE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXCOUNT INTADF | RXCOUNT INTSEL | TXCOUNT INTSEL |

| RXCOUNT INTADF | ADF link with the number-of-receive-byte interrupt |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interrupt generation is independent of the address match detected by the address filter. |
| 1 | Interrupt generation is linked with the address match detected by the address filter. |

| RXCOUNT INTSEL | Number-of-receive-byte interrupt mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | An interrupt is generated only one time after the number of bytes is specified. |
| 1 | An interrupt is generated every time the specified number of bytes is reached. |

| TXCOUNT INTSEL | Number-of-transmit-byte interrupt mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | An interrupt is generated only one time after the number of bytes is specified. |
| 1 | An interrupt is generated every time the specified number of bytes is reached. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 3 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.99 RSSI result register (BBRSSIRSLT)

This register holds the RSSI result value. The 10-bit power value at the start of reception is stored in the RSSIRSLT bits. The RSSI result corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-131 Format of RSSI Result Register (BBRSSIRSLT)**

Address: 0121H, 0120H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRSSIRSLT (0121H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RSSIRSLT9 | RSSIRSLT8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (0120H) | RSSIRSLT7 | RSSIRSLT6 | RSSIRSLT5 | RSSIRSLT4 | RSSIRSLT3 | RSSIRSLT2 | RSSIRSLT1 | RSSIRSLT0 |

| RSSIRSLT9 to RSSIRSLT0 | RSSI result value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit RSSI result value |

## 4.2.100 RCPI result register (BBRCPIRSLT)

This register holds the RCPI result value. The 10-bit average of the received power values is stored in the RCPIRSLT bits. The RCPI result corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-132 Format of RCPI Result Register (BBRCPIRSLT)**

Address: 0123H, 0122H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCPIRSLT (0123H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCPIRSLT9 | RCPIRSLT8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (0122H) | RCPIRSLT7 | RCPIRSLT6 | RCPIRSLT5 | RCPIRSLT4 | RCPIRSLT3 | RCPIRSLT2 | RCPIRSLT1 | RCPIRSLT0 |

| RCPIRSLT9 to RCPIRSLT0 | RCPI result value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit RCPI result value |

## 4.2.101 RSSI result 2 register (BBRSSIRSLT2)

This register holds the RSSI result value. The 8-bit power value at the start of reception is stored in the RSSIRSLT2 bits. The RSSI result corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-133 Format of RSSI Result 2 Register (BBRSSIRSLT2)**

Address: 0124H After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRSSIRSLT2 | RSSIRSLT27 | RSSIRSLT26 | RSSIRSLT25 | RSSIRSLT24 | RSSIRSLT23 | RSSIRSLT22 | RSSIRSLT21 | RSSIRSLT20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RSSIRSLT27 to RSSIRSLT20 | RSSI result value 2 |
| — | 8-bit RSSI result value |

## 4.2.102 RCPI result 2 register (BBRCPIRSLT2)

This register holds the RCPI result value. The 8-bit average of the received power values is stored in the RCPIRSLT2 bits. The RCPI result corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-134 Format of RCPI Result 2 Register (BBRCPIRSLT2)**

Address: 0125H After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCPIRSLT2 | RCPIRSLT27 | RCPIRSLT26 | RCPIRSLT25 | RCPIRSLT24 | RCPIRSLT23 | RCPIRSLT22 | RCPIRSLT21 | RCPIRSLT20 |

| RCPIRSLT27 to RCPIRSLT20 | RCPI result value 2 |
|---|---|
| — | 8-bit RCPI result value |

### 4.2.103 ED1 result register (BBED1RSLT)

This register holds the ED result value in FSK modulation. The value is retained until the next CCA operation begins. A 10-bit power value is stored in the ED1RSLT bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-135 Format of ED1 Result Register (BBED1RSLT)**

Address: 0127H, 0126H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBED1RSLT (0127H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ED1RSLT9 | ED1RSLT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0126H) | ED1RSLT7 | ED1RSLT6 | ED1RSLT5 | ED1RSLT4 | ED1RSLT3 | ED1RSLT2 | ED1RSLT1 | ED1RSLT0 |

| ED1RSLT9 to ED1RSLT0 | ED result value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit ED result value |

## 4.2.104 ED2 result register (BBED2RSLT)

This register holds the ED result value in OFDM modulation. The value is retained until the next CCA operation begins. A 10-bit power value is stored in the ED2RSLT bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-136 Format of ED2 Result Register (BBED2RSLT)**

Address: 0129H, 0128H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBED2RSLT (0129H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ED2RSLT9 | ED2RSLT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0128H) | ED2RSLT7 | ED2RSLT6 | ED2RSLT5 | ED2RSLT4 | ED2RSLT3 | ED2RSLT2 | ED2RSLT1 | ED2RSLT0 |

| ED2RSLT9 to ED2RSLT0 | ED result value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit ED result value |

## 4.2.105 ED1 result 2 register (BBED1RSLT2)

This register holds the ED result value in FSK modulation. The value is retained until the next CCA operation begins. An 8-bit power value is stored in the ED1RSLT2 bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-137 Format of ED1 Result 2 Register (BBED1RSLT2)**

Address: 012AH After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBED1RSLT2 | ED1RSLT27 | ED1RSLT26 | ED1RSLT25 | ED1RSLT24 | ED1RSLT23 | ED1RSLT22 | ED1RSLT21 | ED1RSLT20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| ED1RSLT27 to ED1RSLT20 | ED result value 2 |
| — | 8-bit ED result value |

### 4.2.106 ED2 result 2 register (BBED2RSLT2)

This register holds the ED result value in OFDM modulation. The value is retained until the next CCA operation begins. An 8-bit power value is stored in the ED2RSLT2 bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-138 Format of ED2 Result 2 Register (BBED2RSLT2)**

Address: 012BH After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBED1RSLT2 | ED2RSLT27 | ED2RSLT26 | ED2RSLT25 | ED2RSLT24 | ED2RSLT23 | ED2RSLT22 | ED2RSLT21 | ED2RSLT20 |

| ED2RSLT27 to ED2RSLT20 | ED result value 2 |
|---|---|
| — | 8-bit ED result value |

## 4.2.107 CCA clearance count register (BBCCACLRCOUNT)

This register is used to set the maximum number of clear operations while the CCA continuation enable bit is set to 1. When the number of clear operations reaches the value specified in this register, a CCA clearance interrupt is generated and the CCA operation is stopped. Set a value from 01H to 03H. The value of this register following a reset is 01H.

**Figure 4-139 Format of CCA Clearance Count Register (BBCCACLRCOUNT)**

Address: 012DH After reset: 01H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCCACLRCOUNT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | CCACLRCOUNT1 | CCACLRCOUNT0 |

| CCACLRCOUNT1, 0 | Number of CCA clear operations |
|---|---|
| — | Maximum number of CCA clear operations |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 2 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.108 CCA limit setting register (BBCCALIMIT)

This register is used to set the limit on the number of CCA repetitions when the CCA continuation mode bit is set to 1. This device stops the continuation of CCA operation when the number of CCA repetitions reaches the value specified in this register. In this case, a CCA limit interrupt is generated. The value of this register following a reset is 0100H.

**Figure 4-140 Format of CCA Limit Setting Register (BBCCALIMIT)**

Address: 012FH, 012EH After reset: 0100H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCCALIMIT (012FH) | CCALIMIT 15 | CCALIMIT 14 | CCALIMIT 13 | CCALIMIT 12 | CCALIMIT 11 | CCALIMIT 10 | CCALIMIT 9 | CCALIMIT 8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (012EH) | CCALIMIT 7 | CCALIMIT 6 | CCALIMIT 5 | CCALIMIT 4 | CCALIMIT 3 | CCALIMIT 2 | CCALIMIT 1 | CCALIMIT 0 |

| CCALIMIT15 to CCALIMIT0 | CCA repetition limit |
|---|---|
| — | Maximum number of CCA repetitions until the frequency channel is found to be cleared |

## 4.2.109 Comparison 0 setting excess time registers (BBPASSTIME0 and BBPASSTIME1)

These registers are used to set the maximum elapsed time after the time specified in timer comparison register 0 is reached while both the COMP0 transmit trigger enable bit and the COMP0-excess transmission enable bit are set enabled. This device transmits data when the difference between the timer count value and the value specified in the timer comparison registers 0 and 1 (BBTCOMP0REG0 and BBTCOMP0REG1) is equal to or smaller than the time specified in these registers. The value of these registers following a reset is 80000000H.

**Figure 4-141 Format of Comparison 0 Setting Excess Time Registers (BBPASSTIME0 and BBPASSTIME1)**

Address: 0131H, 0130H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPASSTIME0 (0131H) | PASSTIME015 | PASSTIME014 | PASSTIME013 | PASSTIME012 | PASSTIME011 | PASSTIME010 | PASSTIME09 | PASSTIME08 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0130H) | PASSTIME07 | PASSTIME06 | PASSTIME05 | PASSTIME04 | PASSTIME03 | PASSTIME02 | PASSTIME01 | PASSTIME00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PASSTIME015 to PASSTIME00 | Comparison 0 setting excess time register 0 |

Address: 0133H, 0132H After reset: 8000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPASSTIME1 (0133H) | PASSTIME115 | PASSTIME114 | PASSTIME113 | PASSTIME112 | PASSTIME111 | PASSTIME110 | PASSTIME19 | PASSTIME18 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0132H) | PASSTIME17 | PASSTIME16 | PASSTIME15 | PASSTIME14 | PASSTIME13 | PASSTIME12 | PASSTIME11 | PASSTIME10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PASSTIME115 to PASSTIME10 | Comparison 0 setting excess time register 1 |

### 4.2.110 Frame synchronization power value read register (BBFSYNCPOWRD)

This register holds the power value of the frame synchronization section of the frame being received. The 10-bit power value of the frame synchronization section is stored in the FSYNCPOWRD bits. The receive level filter function uses this power value. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-142 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Read Register (BBFSYNCPOWRD)**

Address: 0135H, 0134H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSYNCPOWRD (0135H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSYNCPOWRD9 | FSYNCPOWRD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0134H) | FSYNCPOWRD7 | FSYNCPOWRD6 | FSYNCPOWRD5 | FSYNCPOWRD4 | FSYNCPOWRD3 | FSYNCPOWRD2 | FSYNCPOWRD1 | FSYNCPOWRD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FSYNCPOWRD9 to FSYNCPOWRD0 | Frame synchronization power value read |
| — | 10-bit power value of the frame synchronization section in the frame being received |

### 4.2.111 Frame synchronization power value 2 read register (BBFSYNCPOWRD2)

This register holds the power value of the frame synchronization section of the frame being received. The 8-bit power value at the start of reception is stored in the FSYNCPOWRD2 bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-143 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value 2 Read Register (BBFSYNCPOWRD2)**

Address: 0136H After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSYNCPOWRD2 | FSYNCPOWRD27 | FSYNCPOWRD26 | FSYNCPOWRD25 | FSYNCPOWRD24 | FSYNCPOWRD23 | FSYNCPOWRD22 | FSYNCPOWRD21 | FSYNCPOWRD20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FSYNCPOWRD27 to FSYNCPOWRD20 | Frame synchronization power value read |
| — | 8-bit power value of the frame synchronization section in the frame being received |

## 4.2.112 RSSI read register (BBRSSIRD)

This register holds the RSSI value of the frame being received. The 10-bit power value at the start of reception is stored in the RSSIRD bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-144 Format of RSSI Read Register (BBRSSIRD)**

Address: 0139H, 0138H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRSSIRD (0139H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RSSIRD9 | RSSIRD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0138H) | RSSIRD7 | RSSIRD6 | RSSIRD5 | RSSIRD4 | RSSIRD3 | RSSIRD2 | RSSIRD1 | RSSIRD0 |

| RSSIRD9 to RSSIRD0 | RSSI read value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit RSSI value of the frame being received |

### 4.2.113 RCPI read register (BBRCPIRD)

This register holds the RCPI value of the frame being received. The 10-bit average of the received power values is stored in the RCPIRD bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-145 Format of RCPI Read Register (BBRCPIRD)**

Address: 013BH, 013AH After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCPIRD (013BH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RCPIRD9 | RCPIRD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (013AH) | RCPIRD7 | RCPIRD6 | RCPIRD5 | RCPIRD4 | RCPIRD3 | RCPIRD2 | RCPIRD1 | RCPIRD0 |

| RCPIRD9 to RCPIRD0 | RCPI read value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit RCPI value of the frame being received |

### 4.2.114 RSSI read 2 register (BBRSSIRD2)

This register holds the RSSI value of the frame being received. The 8-bit power value at the start of reception is stored in the RSSIRD2 bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-146 Format of RSSI Read 2 Register (BBRSSIRD2)**

Address: 013CH After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRSSIRD2 | RSSIRD27 | RSSIRD26 | RSSIRD25 | RSSIRD24 | RSSIRD23 | RSSIRD22 | RSSIRD21 | RSSIRD20 |

| RSSIRD27 to RSSIRD20 | RSSI read value |
|---|---|
| — | 8-bit RSSI value of the frame being received |

### 4.2.115 RCPI read 2 register (BBRCPIRD2)

This register holds the RCPI value of the frame being received. The 8-bit average of the received power values is stored in the RCPIRD2 bits. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-147 Format of RCPI Read 2 Register (BBRCPIRD2)**

Address: 013DH After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCPIRD2 | RCPIRD27 | RCPIRD26 | RCPIRD25 | RCPIRD24 | RCPIRD23 | RCPIRD22 | RCPIRD21 | RCPIRD20 |

| RCPIRD27 to RCPIRD20 | RCPI read value |
|---|---|
| — | 8-bit RCPI value of the frame being received |

## 4.2.116 Transmission and reception method selection register (BBTRXSEL)

The transmission method selection bit and reception method selection bit are used to select the transmission and reception methods, respectively. The CCA method selection bits select the CCA method. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-148 Format of Transmission and Reception Method Selection Register (BBTRXSEL)**

Address: 0140H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTRXSEL | 0 | 0 | CCAMODE1 | CCAMODE0 | RXMODE1 | RXMODE0 | 0 | TXMODE |

| CCAMODE1 | CCAMODE0 | CCA method selection |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | FSK |
| 0 | 1 | OFDM |
| 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | FSK and OFDM |

| RXMODE1 | RXMODE0 | Reception method selection |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | FSK |
| 0 | 1 | OFDM |
| 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | FSK and OFDM |

| TXMODE | Transmission method selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | FSK |
| 1 | OFDM |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, and 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.117 Reception method check register (BBRXMODEMONI)

This register is used to check the current reception method. The reception method is stored in this register at the same time as the frame length value is stored. The reception method value corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-149 Format of Reception Method Check Register (BBRXMODEMONI)**

Address: 0141H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXMODEMONI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXMODEMONI |

| RXMODEMONI | Reception method check |
|---|---|
| 0 | FSK |
| 1 | OFDM |

## 4.2.118 Reception prohibition register (BBRXPROHIBIT)

The reception prohibition bit is used to prohibit reception. The reception prohibition bit is set to 1 upon reception of every frame while the reception prohibition enable bit is set to 1. In this state, this device does not receive but discards the next frame and the MODEM circuit block is reset. To receive the next frame, clear the prohibition bit to 0. This bit can also be set to 1 by writing 1 to the bit. The reception prohibition enable bit enables the function of the reception prohibition bit. While the enable bit is set to 1, the prohibition bit can be used to prohibit reception. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-150 Format of Reception Prohibition Register (BBRXPROHIBIT)**

Address: 0142H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXPROHIBIT | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXPROHIBITEN | RXPROHIBIT |

| RXPROHIBITEN | Reception prohibition bit enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception prohibition bit is disabled. |
| 1 | Reception prohibition bit is enabled. |

| RXPROHIBIT | Reception prohibition |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception is allowed. |
| 1 | Reception is prohibited. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 2 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.119 Received frame counter control register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT)

The receive frame counter reset bit is used to reset the total reception counter, PHR error count register, number-of-successful-receptions counter, and number-of-unsuccessful-receptions counter to 00000000H together. After 1 is written, this bit is automatically cleared to 0. The counting of discarded frames by the PHR error counter can be enabled or disabled by the respective bits as follows.

MS discard count enable bit: Counting of discarded mode switch frames

Minimum value FL cancellation count enable bit: Counting of received frames discarded due to the frame length equal to or smaller than the value specified in the frame cancellation minimum length register

Maximum value FL cancellation count enable bit: Counting of received frames discarded due to the frame length equal to or greater than the value specified in the frame cancellation maximum length register

MS error count enable bit: Counting of received mode switch frames including a PC error

HCS error count enable bit: Counting of received frames including an HCS check error in the PHR, which is detected by the MODEM block

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-151 Format of Received Frame Counter Control Register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT) (1/2)**

Address: 0143H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVCOUNTCNT | 0 | 0 | HCSERR COUNTEN | MSERR COUNTEN | FLMAX COUNTEN | FLMIN COUNTEN | MS COUNTEN | RCV COUNTRST |

| HCSERR COUNTEN | HCS error count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting is disabled. |
| 1 | Counting is enabled. |

| MSERR COUNTEN | MS error count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting is disabled. |
| 1 | Counting is enabled. |

| FLMAX COUNTEN | Maximum value FL cancellation count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting is disabled. |
| 1 | Counting is enabled. |

**Figure 4-152 Format of Received Frame Counter Control Register (BBRCVCOUNTCNT) (2/2)**

| FLMIN COUNTEN | Minimum value FL cancellation count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting is disabled. |
| 1 | Counting is enabled. |

| MS COUNTEN | MS discard count enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Counting is disabled. |
| 1 | Counting is enabled. |

| RCV COUNTRST | Receive frame counter reset |
|---|---|
| 0 | No operation |
| 1 | Counters are reset. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 and 6 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.120 Total reception counter (BBRCVCOUNT)

This counter indicates the total number of received frames from which frame synchronization is detected. When the value read from the lowest-order byte at address 0144H is 00H in a state other than IDLE, re-read from the lowest-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lowest-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lowest-order byte becomes 00H. This counter can be reset by setting the receive frame counter reset bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00000000H.

**Figure 4-153 Format of Total Reception Counter (BBRCVCOUNT)**

Address: 0147H to 0144H After reset: 00000000H R

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVCOUNT (0147H) | RCVCOUNT31 | RCVCOUNT30 | RCVCOUNT29 | RCVCOUNT28 | RCVCOUNT27 | RCVCOUNT26 | RCVCOUNT25 | RCVCOUNT24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (0146H) | RCVCOUNT23 | RCVCOUNT22 | RCVCOUNT21 | RCVCOUNT20 | RCVCOUNT19 | RCVCOUNT18 | RCVCOUNT17 | RCVCOUNT16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (0145H) | RCVCOUNT15 | RCVCOUNT14 | RCVCOUNT13 | RCVCOUNT12 | RCVCOUNT11 | RCVCOUNT10 | RCVCOUNT9 | RCVCOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0144H) | RCVCOUNT7 | RCVCOUNT6 | RCVCOUNT5 | RCVCOUNT4 | RCVCOUNT3 | RCVCOUNT2 | RCVCOUNT1 | RCVCOUNT0 |

| RCVCOUNT31 to RCVCOUNT0 | Total number of received frames |
|---|---|
| — | These bits indicate the total number of received frames. |

### 4.2.121 PHR error counter (BBPHRERRCOUNT)

This counter indicates the number of the received frames that are discarded as a result of the PHR validation. The frames that match the following check conditions are counted. Each check can be enabled or disabled individually.

- Received frames whose MS bit is set to 1 when the MS frame discard bit is set to 1 (frame is discarded).
- Received frames that are discarded because the frame length value is equal to or smaller than the value specified in the frame cancellation minimum length register
- Received frames that are discarded because the frame length value is equal to or greater than the value specified in the frame cancellation maximum length register
- Received mode switch frames that include a PC error
- Received frames that include an HCS check error in the PHR, which is detected in the MODEM block.

When the value read from the lowest-order byte at address 0148H is 00H in a state other than IDLE, re-read from the lowest-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lowest-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lowest-order byte becomes 00H. The value of this register following a reset is 00000000H.

**Figure 4-154 Format of PHR Error Counter (BBPHRERRCOUNT)**

Address: 014BH to 0148H After reset: 00000000H R

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPHRERRCOUNT (014BH) | PHRERRCOUNT31 | PHRERRCOUNT30 | PHRERRCOUNT29 | PHRERRCOUNT28 | PHRERRCOUNT27 | PHRERRCOUNT26 | PHRERRCOUNT25 | PHRERRCOUNT24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (014AH) | PHRERRCOUNT23 | PHRERRCOUNT22 | PHRERRCOUNT21 | PHRERRCOUNT20 | PHRERRCOUNT19 | PHRERRCOUNT18 | PHRERRCOUNT17 | PHRERRCOUNT16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (0149H) | PHRERRCOUNT15 | PHRERRCOUNT14 | PHRERRCOUNT13 | PHRERRCOUNT12 | PHRERRCOUNT11 | PHRERRCOUNT10 | PHRERRCOUNT9 | PHRERRCOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0148H) | PHRERRCOUNT7 | PHRERRCOUNT6 | PHRERRCOUNT5 | PHRERRCOUNT4 | PHRERRCOUNT3 | PHRERRCOUNT2 | PHRERRCOUNT1 | PHRERRCOUNT0 |

| PHRERRCOUNT31 to PHRERRCOUNT0 | Number of PHR errors |
|---|---|
| — | These bits indicate the number of the received frames that are discarded as a result of the PHR validation. |

## 4.2.122 Number-of-successful-receptions counter (BBRCVOKCOUNT)

This register is used to count the number of frames that have been successfully received after having passed the PHR and CRC validations. When the value read from the lowest-order byte at address 014CH is 00H in a state other than IDLE, re-read from the lowest-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lowest-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lowest-order byte becomes 00H. The value of this register following a reset is 00000000H.

**Figure 4-155 Format of Number-of-Successful-Receptions Counter (BBRCVOKCOUNT)**

Address: 014FH to 014CH After reset: 00000000H R

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVOKCOUNT (014FH) | RCVOKCOUNT31 | RCVOKCOUNT30 | RCVOKCOUNT29 | RCVOKCOUNT28 | RCVOKCOUNT27 | RCVOKCOUNT26 | RCVOKCOUNT25 | RCVOKCOUNT24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (014EH) | RCVOKCOUNT23 | RCVOKCOUNT22 | RCVOKCOUNT21 | RCVOKCOUNT20 | RCVOKCOUNT19 | RCVOKCOUNT18 | RCVOKCOUNT17 | RCVOKCOUNT16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (014DH) | RCVOKCOUNT15 | RCVOKCOUNT14 | RCVOKCOUNT13 | RCVOKCOUNT12 | RCVOKCOUNT11 | RCVOKCOUNT10 | RCVOKCOUNT9 | RCVOKCOUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (014CH) | RCVOKCOUNT7 | RCVOKCOUNT6 | RCVOKCOUNT5 | RCVOKCOUNT4 | RCVOKCOUNT3 | RCVOKCOUNT2 | RCVOKCOUNT1 | RCVOKCOUNT0 |

| RCVOKCOUNT31 to RCVOKCOUNT0 | Number-of-successful-receptions counter value |
|---|---|
| — | These bits indicate the number of frames that have been successfully received by this device. |

## 4.2.123 Number-of-unsuccessful-receptions counter (BBRCVNGCOUNT)

This register is used to count the number of frames that have been unsuccessfully received after having passed the PHR validation but failed the CRC validation. When the value read from the lowest-order byte at address 0150H is 00H in a state other than IDLE, re-read from the lowest-order byte at the given address. Note that re-reading from the lowest-order byte should be done before the counter has counted to 256 so that the value of the lowest-order byte becomes 00H. The value of this register following a reset is 00000000H.

**Figure 4-156 Format of Number-of-Unsuccessful-Receptions Counter (BBRCVNGCOUNT)**

Address: 0153H to 0150H After reset: 00000000H R

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRCVNG COUNT (0153H) | RCVNG COUNT31 | RCVNG COUNT30 | RCVNG COUNT29 | RCVNG COUNT28 | RCVNG COUNT27 | RCVNG COUNT26 | RCVNG COUNT25 | RCVNG COUNT24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (0152H) | RCVNG COUNT23 | RCVNG COUNT22 | RCVNG COUNT21 | RCVNG COUNT20 | RCVNG COUNT19 | RCVNG COUNT18 | RCVNG COUNT17 | RCVNG COUNT16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (0151H) | RCVNG COUNT15 | RCVNG COUNT14 | RCVNG COUNT13 | RCVNG COUNT12 | RCVNG COUNT11 | RCVNG COUNT10 | RCVNG COUNT9 | RCVNG COUNT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0150H) | RCVNG COUNT7 | RCVNG COUNT6 | RCVNG COUNT5 | RCVNG COUNT4 | RCVNG COUNT3 | RCVNG COUNT2 | RCVNG COUNT1 | RCVNG COUNT0 |

| RCVNGCOUNT31 to RCVNGCOUNT0 | Number-of-unsuccessful-receptions counter value |
|---|---|
| — | These bits indicate the number of frames that have been unsuccessfully received by this device. |

### 4.2.124 Frame synchronization power value result register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT)

This register holds the power value of the frame synchronization section. The 10-bit power value of the frame synchronization section is stored in the FSYNCPOWRSLT bits. The receive level filter function uses this power value. The power value of the frame synchronization section corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -256.0 dBm to +255.5 dBm in steps of 0.5 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-157 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Result Register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT)**

Address: 0159H, 0158H After reset: 0200H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSYNC POWRSLT (0159H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSYNCPOWRSLT9 | FSYNCPOWRSLT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0158H) | FSYNCPOWRSLT7 | FSYNCPOWRSLT6 | FSYNCPOWRSLT5 | FSYNCPOWRSLT4 | FSYNCPOWRSLT3 | FSYNCPOWRSLT2 | FSYNCPOWRSLT1 | FSYNCPOWRSLT0 |

| FSYNCPOWRSLT9 to FSYNCPOWRSLT0 | Frame synchronization power value |
|---|---|
| — | 10-bit power value of the frame synchronization section |

### 4.2.125 Frame synchronization power value result 2 register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2)

This register holds the power value of the frame synchronization section. The 8-bit power value of the frame synchronization section is stored in the FSYNCPOWRSLT2 bits. The power value of the frame synchronization section corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The read value is a 2's complement indicating a value from -128 dBm to +127 dBm in steps of 1 dBm. The unit of indication is dBm. For example, 9EH indicates -98 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Figure 4-158 Format of Frame Synchronization Power Value Result 2 Register (BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2)**

Address: 015AH After reset: 80H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSYNCPOWRSLT2 | FSYNCPOWRSLT27 | FSYNCPOWRSLT26 | FSYNCPOWRSLT25 | FSYNCPOWRSLT24 | FSYNCPOWRSLT23 | FSYNCPOWRSLT22 | FSYNCPOWRSLT21 | FSYNCPOWRSLT20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FSYNCPOWRSLT27 to FSYNCPOWRSLT20 | Frame synchronization power value |
| — | 8-bit power value of the frame synchronization section |

## 4.2.126 CCA data rate control register (BBCCARATECON)

The data rate for CCA can be set independently of that for transmission and reception by setting the CCA data rate switching bit. While the setting of this bit is 1, the following settings are effective.

- The CCAFSK modulation index setting bit is used to specify the modulation index for CCA in the FSK modulation mode.
- The data rate for CCA in the FSK modulation mode can be selected by the CCAFSK data rate selection bits.
- The CCAOFDMOPTION setting bits are used to set the option value for CCA in the OFDM modulation mode.

The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-159 Format of CCA Data Rate Control Register (BBCCARATECON) (1/2)**

Address: 015EH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBCCA RATECON | CCAOFDM OPTION1 | CCAOFDM OPTION0 | CCAFSK RATE3 | CCAFSK RATE2 | CCAFSK RATE1 | CCAFSK RATE0 | CCAFSK INDEX | CCADATA RATESEL |

| CCAOFDM OPTION1 | CCAOFDM OPTION0 | CCAOFDMOPTION setting |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Option 1 |
| 0 | 1 | Option 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Option 3 |
| 1 | 1 | Option 4 |

| CCAFSK RATE3 | CCAFSK RATE2 | CCAFSK RATE1 | CCAFSK RATE0 | CCAFSK data rate selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 150 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 200 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19.2 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 38.4 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 115.2 kbps |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Figure 4-160 Format of CCA Data Rate Control Register (BBCCARATECON) (2/2)**

| CCAFS KINDEX | CCAFSK modulation index setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0.5 |
| 1 | 1.0 |

| CCADATA RATESEL | CCA data rate switching |
|---|---|
| 0 | The data rate for CCA is same as that for transmission and reception. |
| 1 | The data rate for CCA can be set independently of that for transmission and reception. |

## 4.2.127 FSK control register 0 (BBFSKCON0)

The FSK modulation index setting bit is used to specify the modulation index for FSK transmission and reception. The rate of FSK data transmission and reception can be selected by the FSK data rate selection bits. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-161 Format of FSK Control Register 0 (BBFSKCON0)**

Address: 0160H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKCON0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSKRATE3 | FSKRATE2 | FSKRATE1 | FSKRATE0 | FSKINDEX |

| FSKRATE3 | FSKRATE2 | FSKRATE1 | FSKRATE0 | FSK data rate selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 150 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 200 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19.2 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 38.4 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 115.2 kbps |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| FSKINDEX | FSK modulation index setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0.5 |
| 1 | 1.0 |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.128 FSK control register 1 (BBFSKCON1)

The FSK reception FEC enable bit enables FEC for reception. The FSKFEC mode switch bit is used to switch the mode of FEC encoding. The FSKCRC bit count switch bit selects the number of CRC calculation bits for FSK transmission. For auto ACK reply, the number of CRC bits in the received frame is used. The FSKDW enable bit enables data whitening for transmission. The FSKPHR transmission 1 and 2 bits are used to specify the values of bits 1 and 2 of the PHR for FSK transmission, respectively. The FSK interleaving enable bit enables interleaving. Be sure to set this bit to 1 when using the NRNSC encoder. When using the RSC encoder, interleaving can be enabled or disabled as desired. The reception MS bit forcible clear bit is used to forcibly clear the received MS bit to 0. The value of this register following a reset is 8CH.

**Figure 4-162 Format of FSK Control Register 1 (BBFSKCON1) (1/2)**

Address: 0161H After reset: 8CH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKCON1 | RXFORCEMS | FSK INTLVEN | FSKPHR TX2 | FSKPHR TX1 | FSKDW EN | FSKCRC BIT | FSKFEC MODE | FSKFEC ENRX |

| RXFORCEMS | Reception MS bit forcible clear |
|---|---|
| 0 | The MS bit is not forcibly cleared to 0. |
| 1 | The MS bit is forcibly cleared to 0. |

| FSK INTLVEN | FSK interleaving enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interleaving is disabled. |
| 1 | Interleaving is enabled. |

| FSKPHR TX2 | FSKPHR transmission 2 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted. |

| FSKPHR TX1 | FSKPHR transmission 1 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted. |

**Figure 4-163 Format of FSK Control Register 1 (BBFSKCON1) (2/2)**

| FSKDW EN | FSKDW enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Data whitening is disabled. |
| 1 | Data whitening is enabled. |

| FSKCRC BIT | FSKCRC bit count switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | 32-bit CRC |
| 1 | 16-bit CRC |

| FSKFEC MODE | FSKFEC mode switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | NRNSC encoder |
| 1 | RSC encoder |

| FSKFEC ENRX | FSK reception FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

## 4.2.129 FSK control register 2 (BBFSKCON2)

The GFSK/FSK switch bits for transmission and reception are used to switch between GFSK modulation and FSK modulation for transmission and reception, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-164 Format of FSK Control Register 2 (BBFSKCON2)**

Address: 0162H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKCON2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXFSKSEL | TXFSKSEL |

| RXFSKSEL | GFSK/FSK switch for reception |
|---|---|
| 0 | GFSK |
| 1 | FSK |

| TXFSKSEL | GFSK/FSK switch for transmission |
|---|---|
| 0 | GFSK |
| 1 | FSK |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 2 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.130 FSKFEC control register (BBFSKFECCON)

The automatic FEC detection enable bit is used to detect whether FEC is enabled in reception. The transmission FEC enable bit enables or disables FEC for transmission. The auto ACK reply FEC control bit selects whether the enabling of FEC in auto ACK reply depends on the FEC state (enabled or disabled) in reception or the setting of the auto ACK reply FEC enable bit. When the auto ACK reply FEC control bit is set to 1, FEC in auto ACK reply can be enabled or disabled by the auto ACK reply FEC enable bit. The auto ACK receive FEC control bit selects whether the enabling of FEC in auto ACK reception depends on the setting of the auto ACK receive FEC enable bit. When the auto ACK receive FEC control bit is set to 1, FEC in auto ACK reception can be enabled or disabled by the auto ACK receive FEC enable bit. The MRFSKSFD selection bit is used to specify the phyMRFSKSFD value. The reception FEC monitor bit is used to monitor whether FEC is enabled in the received frame. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-165 Format of FSKFEC Control Register (BBFSKFECCON) (1/2)**

Address: 0163H After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKFECCON | FECMONI | MRFSKSFD | FECEN ACKRCV | FECCON ACKRCV | FECEN ACKRTN | FECCON ACKRTN | FEC ENTX | FEC AUTOEN |

| FECMONI | Reception FEC monitor |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reception without FEC |
| 1 | Reception with FEC |

| MRFSKSFD | MRFSKSFD selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | phyMRFSKSFD = 0 |
| 1 | phyMRFSKSFD = 1 |

| FECEN ACKRCV | Auto ACK receive FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

| FECCON ACKRCV | Auto ACK receive FEC control |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC does not depend on the setting of the auto ACK receive FEC enable bit. |
| 1 | FEC depends on the setting of the auto ACK receive FEC enable bit. |

**Figure 4-166 Format of FSKFEC Control Register (BBFSKFECCON) (2/2)**

| FECEN ACKRTN | Auto ACK reply FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

| FECCON ACKRTN | Auto ACK reply FEC control |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC depends on the FEC enabled or disabled state in reception. |
| 1 | FEC depends on the setting of the auto ACK reply FEC enable bit. |

| FEC ENTX | Transmission FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

| FEC AUTOEN | Automatic FEC detection enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic detection is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic detection is enabled. |

**Caution Writing to bit 7 has no effect.**

## 4.2.131 Mode switch frame transmission register (BBTXMODESW)

The mode switch enable bit enables the transmission of the mode switch frame. Setting this bit to 1 and then setting the transmit trigger to 1 transmits the mode switch frame. Only set this bit to 1 for FSK modulation; do not set to 1 for OFDM modulation. Also set the FSKCRC bit count switch bit (FSKCRCBIT) in the FSK control register 1 (BBFSKCON1) to 1. TXMODESW1 to TXMODESW15 bits are used to specify PHR bits 1 to 15 of the mode switch frame to be transmitted. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-167 Format of Mode Switch Frame Transmission Register (BBTXMODESW)**

Address: 0165H, 0164H After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXMODESW (0165H) | TXMODESW15 | TXMODESW14 | TXMODESW13 | TXMODESW12 | TXMODESW11 | TXMODESW10 | TXMODESW9 | TXMODESW8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0164H) | TXMODESW7 | TXMODESW6 | TXMODESW5 | TXMODESW4 | TXMODESW3 | TXMODESW2 | TXMODESW1 | MODESW |

| TXMODESW15 to 1 | TXMODESW |
|---|---|
| — | Value of PHR bits 1 to 15 of the mode switch frame to be transmitted |

| MODESW | Mode switch enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Disabled, i.e., frames other than mode switch frames are transmitted. |
| 1 | Enabled, i.e., the mode switch frame is transmitted. |

## 4.2.132 Mode switch frame reception register (BBRXMODESW)

This register holds the PHY header data (PHR) when a mode switch frame is received. The stored data is retained until the start of the next reception of a mode switch frame. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-168 Format of Mode Switch Frame Reception Register (BBRXMODESW)**

Address: 0167H, 0166H After reset: 0000H R

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXMODESW (0167H) | RXMODESW15 | RXMODESW14 | RXMODESW13 | RXMODESW12 | RXMODESW11 | RXMODESW10 | RXMODESW9 | RXMODESW8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0166H) | RXMODESW7 | RXMODESW6 | RXMODESW5 | RXMODESW4 | RXMODESW3 | RXMODESW2 | RXMODESW1 | RXMODESW0 |

| RXMODESW15 to RXMODESW0 | RXMODESW |
|---|---|
| — | Value of PHR bits 0 to 15 of the received mode switch frame |

### 4.2.133 Mode switch status register (BBMSSTATE)

The BCH syndrome calculation result bit is used to check the result of BCH syndrome calculation for the received mode switch frame. The PC error flag is used to check whether a PC error has been found in the received mode switch frame. The received mode switch bit is used to check the value of the mode switch in the received mode switch frame. The value of this register following a reset is 00000X00B.

**Figure 4-169 Format of Mode Switch Status Register (BBMSSTATE)**

Address: 0168H After reset: 00000X00B R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBMS STATE | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MSFLD | PCERRFLG | BCHSYND |

| MSFLD | Received mode switch |
|---|---|
| — | Value of the mode switch in the received mode switch frame |

| PCERRFLG | PC error flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | No PC error has been found. |
| 1 | A PC error has been found. |

| BCHSYND | BCH syndrome calculation result |
|---|---|
| 0 | Result of BCH syndrome calculation = 0 |
| 1 | Result of BCH syndrome calculation = 1 |

### 4.2.134 Mode switch frame control register (BBMSCON)

The parity check target bits setting bit is used to set the range of bits in received mode switch frames to be parity checked. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-170 Format of Mode Switch Frame Control Register (BBMSCON)**

Address: 0169H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBMSCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PCSEL |

| PCSEL | Parity check target bits setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | Bits 0 to 10 are to be parity checked. |
| 1 | Bits 0 to 14 are to be parity checked. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 1 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.135 FSKCCA level threshold setting register (BBFSKCCAVTH)

This register is used to set the threshold level for CCA in FSK modulation. The frequency channel is judged to be busy when the CCA value is equal to or greater than the setting in this register. This device compares the receive level with the threshold in 10 bits; bits 9 to 0 of this register are used and bit 9 is the sign bit. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. The unit of setting is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-171 Format of FSKCCA Level Threshold Setting Register (BBFSKCCAVTH)**

Address: 016BH, 016AH After reset: 0200H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKCCAVTH (016BH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSKCCAVTH9 | FSKCCAVTH8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (016AH) | FSKCCAVTH7 | FSKCCAVTH6 | FSKCCAVTH5 | FSKCCAVTH4 | FSKCCAVTH3 | FSKCCAVTH2 | FSKCCAVTH1 | FSKCCAVTH0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FSKCCAVTH9 to FSKCCAVTH0 | FSKCCA threshold |
| — | Threshold level for CCA in FSK modulation |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.136 FSK reception level threshold setting register (BBFSKLVLVTH)

This register is used to set the threshold value for the receive level filter function in FSK modulation. Reception is done for the level higher than the specified value. This device compares the receive level with the threshold in 10 bits; bits 9 to 0 of this register are used and bit 9 is the sign bit. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. The unit of setting is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-172 Format of FSK Reception Level Threshold Setting Register (BBFSKLVLVTH)**

Address: 016DH, 016CH After reset: 0200H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKLVLVTH (016DH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSKLVLVTHT9 | FSKLVLVTHT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (016CH) | FSKLVLVTHT7 | FSKLVLVTHT6 | FSKLVLVTHT5 | FSKLVLVTHT4 | FSKLVLVTHT3 | FSKLVLVTHT2 | FSKLVLVTHT1 | FSKLVLVTHT0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| FSKLVLVTHT9 to FSKLVLVTHT0 | FSK receive level threshold |
| — | Threshold value for the receive level filter function in FSK modulation |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.137 FSKPHR reception register (BBFSKPHRRX)

This register holds the values of bits 0 to 4 of the PHY header data when a non-mode switch frame is received. The timing of the storage in this register is the same as the timing when the frame length value is stored. The values corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-173 Format of FSKPHR Reception Register (BBFSKPHRRX)**

Address: 016EH After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBFSKPHRRX | 0 | 0 | 0 | FSKPHRRX4 | FSKPHRRX3 | FSKPHRRX2 | FSKPHRRX1 | FSKPHRRX0 |

| FSKPHRRX4 | FSKPHR reception 4 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (DW) |

| FSKPHRRX3 | FSKPHR reception 3 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (FCS) |

| FSKPHRRX2 | FSKPHR reception 2 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

| FSKPHRRX1 | FSKPHR reception 1 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

| FSKPHRRX0 | FSKPHR reception 0 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (MS) |

## 4.2.138 OFDM control register (BBOFDMCON)

The number-of-OFDMCRC-bit switch bit selects the number of bits for the CRC calculation process in OFDM transmission or reception. The OFDMOPTION setting bits are used to set the option value for OFDM transmission or reception. The OFDM interleaving setting bit is used to set the interleaving value for OFDM transmission or reception. The OFDM extended mode bit is used to select an internal setting for OFDM modulation. When any of option-3 MCS0, option-4 MCS0, or option-4 MCS1 is selected, set this bit to 1. Otherwise, set this bit to 0. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-174 Format of OFDM Control Register (BBOFDMCON)**

Address: 0170H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDMCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDMEXT | OFDMINTERLEAVING | OFDMOPTION1 | OFDMOPTION0 | OFDMCRCBIT |

| OFDMEXT | OFDM extended mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | For other cases than those described below |
| 1 | For option-3 MCS0, option-4 MCS0, and option-4 MCS1 |

| OFDMINTERLEAVING | OFDM interleaving setting |
|---|---|
| — | Interleaving value |

| OFDMOPTION1 | OFDMOPTION0 | OFDMOPTION setting |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Option 1 |
| 0 | 1 | Option 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Option 3 |
| 1 | 1 | Option 4 |

| OFDMCRCBIT | Number-of-OFDMCRC-bit switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | 32-bit CRC |
| 1 | 16-bit CRC |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.139 OFDMPHR transmission register 0 (BBOFDMPHRTX0)

The OFDMMCSTX setting bits are used to specify the MCS value for OFDM transmission. Specify the values of bits 4 to 2 of the PHR for OFDM transmission in the OFDMMCSTX0 to OFDMMCSTX2 bits, respectively. The OFDMSCBTX setting bits are used to specify the scrambler value for OFDM transmission. Specify the values of bits 20 and 19 of the PHR for OFDM transmission in the OFDMSCBTX0 and OFDMSCBTX1 bits, respectively. Note the correspondence of bit positions between the PHR and this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-175 Format of OFDMPHR Transmission Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRTX0)**

Address: 0172H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRTX0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDM SCBTX1 | OFDM SCBTX0 | OFDM MCSTX2 | OFDM MCSTX1 | OFDM MCSTX0 |

| OFDMSCBTX1, OFDMSCBTX0 | OFDMSCBTX setting |
|---|---|
| — | Scrambler value |

| OFDMMCSTX2 to OFDMMCSTX0 | OFDMMCSTX setting |
|---|---|
| — | MCS value |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.140 OFDMPHR transmission register 1 (BBOFDMPHRTX1)

Specify the values of bits 5, 17, 18, and 21 of the PHR for OFDM transmission in the OFDMPHRTX5, OFDMPHRTX17, OFDMPHRTX18, and OFDMPHRTX21 bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-176 Format of OFDMPHR Transmission Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRTX1)**

Address: 0173H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRTX1 | 0 | 0 | OFDM PHRTX21 | OFDM PHRTX18 | OFDM PHRTX17 | OFDM PHRTX5 | 0 | 0 |

| OFDM PHRTX21 | OFDMPHR transmission 21 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRTX18 | OFDMPHR transmission 18 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRTX17 | OFDMPHR transmission 17 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRTX5 | OFDMPHR transmission 5 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, 1, and 0 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.141 OFDMPHRACK reply register 0 (BBOFDMPHRACK0)

The OFDMMCSACK setting bits are used to specify the MCS value in the PHR for OFDM auto ACK reply. Specify the values of bits 4 to 2 of the PHR for OFDM auto ACK reply in the OFDMMCSACK0 to OFDMMCSACK2 bits, respectively. The OFDMSCBACK setting bits are used to specify the scrambler value in the PHR for OFDM auto ACK reply. Specify the values of bits 20 and 19 of the PHR for OFDM auto ACK reply in the OFDMSCBACK0 and OFDMSCBACK1 bits, respectively. Note the correspondence of bit positions between the PHR and this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-177 Format of OFDMPHRACK Reply Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRACK0)**

Address: 0174H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRACK0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDM SCBACK1 | OFDM SCBACK0 | OFDM MCSACK2 | OFDM MCSACK1 | OFDM MCSACK0 |

| OFDMSCBACK1, OFDMSCBACK0 | OFDMSCBACK setting |
|---|---|
| — | Scrambler value |

| OFDMMCSACK2 to OFDMMCSACK0 | OFDMMCSACK setting |
|---|---|
| — | MCS value |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.142 OFDMPHRACK reply register 1 (BBOFDMPHRACK1)

Specify the values of bits 5, 17, 18, and 21 of the PHR for OFDM auto ACK reply in the OFDMPHRACK5, OFDMPHRACK17, OFDMPHRACK18, and OFDMPHRACK21 bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-178 Format of OFDMPHRACK Reply Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRACK1)**

Address: 0175H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRACK1 | 0 | 0 | OFDM PHRACK21 | OFDM PHRACK18 | OFDM PHRACK17 | OFDM PHRACK5 | 0 | 0 |

| OFDM PHRACK21 | OFDMPHRACK reply 21 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRACK18 | OFDMPHRACK reply 18 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRACK17 | OFDMPHRACK reply 17 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

| OFDM PHRACK5 | OFDMPHRACK reply 5 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7, 6, 1, and 0 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.143 OFDMPHR reception register 0 (BBOFDMPHRRX0)

This register holds the values of bits 2 to 5 of the PHY header data when an OFDM frame is received. The timing of the storage in this register is the same as the timing when the frame length value is stored. The values corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-179 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 0 (BBOFDMPHRRX0)**

Address: 0176H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRRX0 | 0 | 0 | OFDM PHRRX5 | OFDM PHRRX4 | OFDM PHRRX3 | OFDM PHRRX2 | 0 | 0 |

| OFDM PHRRX5 | OFDMPHR reception 5 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

| OFDM PHRRX4 | OFDMPHR reception 4 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (RATE0) |

| OFDM PHRRX3 | OFDMPHR reception 3 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (RATE1) |

| OFDM PHRRX2 | OFDMPHR reception 2 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (RATE2) |
| | |

## 4.2.144 OFDMPHR reception register 1 (BBOFDMPHRRX1)

This register holds the values of bits 17 to 21 of the PHY header data when an OFDM frame is received. The timing of the storage in this register is the same as the timing when the frame length value is stored. The values corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-180 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 1 (BBOFDMPHRRX1)**

Address: 0177H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRRX1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDM PHRRX21 | OFDM PHRRX20 | OFDM PHRRX19 | OFDM PHRRX18 | OFDM PHRRX17 |

| OFDM PHRRX21 | OFDMPHR reception 21 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

| OFDM PHRRX20 | OFDMPHR reception 20 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (SCBR0) |

| OFDM PHRRX19 | OFDMPHR reception 19 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (SCBR1) |

| OFDM PHRRX18 | OFDMPHR reception 18 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

| OFDM PHRRX17 | OFDMPHR reception 17 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value (Reserved) |

## 4.2.145 OFDMPHR reception register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2)

This register holds the values of bits 22 to 29 of the PHY header data when an OFDM frame is received. The timing of the storage in this register is the same as the timing when the frame length value is stored. The values corresponding to the save bank specified by the receive data save bank select bit is read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-181 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2) (1/2)**

Address: 0178H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDM PHRRX2 | OFDM PHRRX29 | OFDM PHRRX28 | OFDM PHRRX27 | OFDM PHRRX26 | OFDM PHRRX25 | OFDM PHRRX24 | OFDM PHRRX23 | OFDM PHRRX22 |

| OFDM PHRRX29 | OFDMPHR reception 29 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS0 |

| OFDM PHRRX28 | OFDMPHR reception 28 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS1 |

| OFDM PHRRX27 | OFDMPHR reception 27 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS2 |

| OFDM PHRRX26 | OFDMPHR reception 26 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS3 |

| OFDM PHRRX25 | OFDMPHR reception 25 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS4 |

| OFDM PHRRX24 | OFDMPHR reception 24 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS5 |

**Figure 4-182 Format of OFDMPHR Reception Register 2 (BBOFDMPHRRX2) (2/2)**

| OFDM PHRRX23 | OFDMPHR reception 23 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS6 |

| OFDM PHRRX22 | OFDMPHR reception 22 |
|---|---|
| — | Received value HCS7 |

### 4.2.146 OFDMCCA level threshold setting register (BBOFDMCCAVTH)

This register is used to set the threshold level for CCA in OFDM modulation. The frequency channel is judged to be busy when the CCA value is equal to or greater than the setting in this register. This device compares the receive level with the threshold in 10 bits; bits 9 to 0 of this register are used and bit 9 is the sign bit. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. The unit of setting is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-183 Format of OFDMCCA Level Threshold Setting Register (BBOFDMCCAVTH)**

Address: 017BH, 017AH After reset: 0200H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDMCCAVTH (017BH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDMCCAVTH9 | OFDMCCAVTH8 |

| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (017AH) | OFDMCCAVTH7 | OFDMCCAVTH6 | OFDMCCAVTH5 | OFDMCCAVTH4 | OFDMCCAVTH3 | OFDMCCAVTH2 | OFDMCCAVTH1 | OFDMCCAVTH0 |

| OFDMCCAVTH9 to OFDMCCAVTH0 | OFDMCCA threshold |
|---|---|
| — | Threshold level for CCA in OFDM modulation |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.147 OFDM reception level threshold setting register (BBOFDMLVLVTH)

This register is used to set the threshold value for the receive level filter function in OFDM modulation. Reception is done for the level higher than the specified value. This device compares the receive level with the threshold in 10 bits; bits 9 to 0 of this register are used and bit 9 is the sign bit. Specify a value in 2's complement representation. The unit of setting is dBm. For example, 33DH indicates -97.5 dBm. The value of this register following a reset is 0200H.

**Figure 4-184 Format of OFDM Reception Level Threshold Setting Register (BBOFDMLVLVTH)**

Address: 017DH, 017CH After reset: 0200H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBOFDMLVLVTH (017DH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | OFDMLVLVTHT9 | OFDMLVLVTHT8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (017CH) | OFDMLVLVTHT7 | OFDMLVLVTHT6 | OFDMLVLVTHT5 | OFDMLVLVTHT4 | OFDMLVLVTHT3 | OFDMLVLVTHT2 | OFDMLVLVTHT1 | OFDMLVLVTHT0 |

| OFDMLVLVTHT9 to OFDMLVLVTHT0 | OFDM receive level threshold |
|---|---|
| — | Threshold value for the receive level filter function in OFDM modulation |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.148 Port direction register 0 (GPIODIR0)

This register is used to set the I/O direction of the individual ports of GPIO0 to GPIO7. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-185 Format of Port Direction Register 0 (GPIODIR0)**

Address: 0190H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODIR0 | GPIO7DIR | GPIO6DIR | GPIO5DIR | GPIO4DIR | GPIO3DIR | GPIO2DIR | GPIO1DIR | GPIO0DIR |

| GPIO7DIR | GPIO7 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO6DIR | GPIO6 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO5DIR | GPIO5 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO4DIR | GPIO4 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO3DIR | GPIO3 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO2DIR | GPIO2 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO1DIR | GPIO1 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO0DIR | GPIO0 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

## 4.2.149 Port direction register 1 (GPIODIR1)

This register is used to set the I/O direction of the individual ports of GPIO8 to GPIO12. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-186 Format of Port Direction Register 1 (GPIODIR1)**

Address: 0191H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODIR1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO12DIR | GPIO11DIR | GPIO10DIR | GPIO9DIR | GPIO8DIR |

| GPIO12DIR | GPIO12 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO11DIR | GPIO11 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO10DIR | GPIO10 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO9DIR | GPIO9 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

| GPIO8DIR | GPIO8 direction |
|---|---|
| 0 | Input port |
| 1 | Output port |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.150 Port data register 0 (GPIODATA0)

This register is used to set the values to be output from the individual ports of GPIO0 to GPIO7 when they are set to output. When a GPIO port is set to input, the pin state (high or low) can be read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-187 Format of Port Data Register 0 (GPIODATA0) (1/2)**

Address: 0192H After reset: 00H (when the port is set to output) R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODATA0 | GPIO7DATA | GPIO6DATA | GPIO5DATA | GPIO4DATA | GPIO3DATA | GPIO2DATA | GPIO1DATA | GPIO0DATA |

| GPIO7DATA | GPIO7 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO6DATA | GPIO6 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO5DATA | GPIO5 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO4DATA | GPIO4 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO3DATA | GPIO3 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

**Figure 4-188 Format of Port Data Register 0 (GPIODATA0) (2/2)**

| GPIO2DATA | GPIO2 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO1DATA | GPIO1 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO0DATA | GPIO0 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

## 4.2.151 Port data register 1 (GPIODATA1)

This register is used to set the values to be output from the individual ports of GPIO8 to GPIO12 when they are set to output. When a GPIO port is set to input, the pin state (high or low) can be read from this register. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-189 Format of Port Data Register 1 (GPIODATA1)**

Address: 0193H After reset: 00H (when the port is set to output) R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODATA1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO12 DATA | GPIO11 DATA | GPIO10 DATA | GPIO9 DATA | GPIO8 DATA |

| GPIO12 DATA | GPIO12 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO11 DATA | GPIO11 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO10 DATA | GPIO10 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO9 DATA | GPIO9 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

| GPIO8 DATA | GPIO8 data |
|---|---|
| — | When the respective port pin is set to input, this bit indicates the value of the port pin. When the respective port pin is set to output, this bit sets the value to be output from the port pin. Set 0 or 1 to respectively output 0 or 1. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.152 Port output driving capability switching register 0 (GPIODRV0)

This register is used to switch the output driving capability of the individual ports of GPIO0 to GPIO7 when they are set to output. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-190 Format of Port Output Driving Capability Switching Register 0 (GPIODRV0)**

Address: 0194H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODRV0 | GPIO7DRV | GPIO6DRV | GPIO5DRV | GPIO4DRV | GPIO3DRV | GPIO2DRV | GPIO1DRV | GPIO0DRV |

| GPIO7DRV | GPIO7 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO6DRV | GPIO6 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO5DRV | GPIO5 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO4DRV | GPIO4 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO3DRV | GPIO3 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO2DRV | GPIO2 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO1DRV | GPIO1 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO0DRV | GPIO0 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

## 4.2.153 Port output driving capability switching register 1 (GPIODRV1)

This register is used to switch the output driving capability of the individual ports of GPIO8 to GPIO12 and SOUT when they are set to output. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-191 Format of Port Output Driving Capability Switching Register 1 (GPIODRV1)**

Address: 0195H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIODRV1 | 0 | 0 | SOUTDRV | GPIO12DRV | GPIO11DRV | GPIO10DRV | GPIO9DRV | GPIO8DRV |

| SOUTDRV | SOUT driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO12DRV | GPIO12 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO11DRV | GPIO11 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO10DRV | GPIO10 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO9DRV | GPIO9 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

| GPIO8DRV | GPIO8 driving capability |
|---|---|
| 0 | Low driving capability |
| 1 | High driving capability |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 and 6 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.154 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 0 (PULLSEL0)

This register is used to enable or disable the pull-up and pull-down of the individual ports of GPIO0 to GPIO3. When the pull-up and pull-down of a port is enabled, the selection of pull-up or pull-down takes effect. Note that the pull-up or pull-down is disabled when a port is set to output. The value of this register following a reset is FFH.

**Figure 4-192 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 0 (PULLSEL0) (1/2)**

Address: 0198H After reset: FFH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PULLSEL0 | PULL3SEL | PULL3EN | PULL2SEL | PULL2EN | PULL1SEL | PULL1EN | PULL0SEL | PULL0EN |

| PULL3SEL | PULL3 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO3 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO3 = Pulled up |

| PULL3EN | PULL3 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO3 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO3 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL2SEL | PULL2 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO2 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO2 = Pulled up |

| PULL2EN | PULL2 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO2 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO2 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL1SEL | PULL1 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO1 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO1 = Pulled up |

| PULL1EN | PULL1 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO1 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO1 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

**Figure 4-193 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 0 (PULLSEL0) (2/2)**

| PULL0SEL | PULL0 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO0 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO0 = Pulled up |

| PULL0EN | PULL0 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO0 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO0 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

## 4.2.155 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 1 (PULLSEL1)

This register is used to enable or disable the pull-up and pull-down of the individual ports of GPIO4 to GPIO7. When the pull-up and pull-down of a port is enabled, the selection of pull-up or pull-down takes effect. Note that the pull-up or pull-down is disabled when a port is set to output. The value of this register following a reset is FFH.

**Figure 4-194 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 1 (PULLSEL1) (1/2)**

Address: 0199H After reset: FFH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PULLSEL1 | PULL7SEL | PULL7EN | PULL6SEL | PULL6EN | PULL5SEL | PULL5EN | PULL4SEL | PULL4EN |

| PULL7SEL | PULL7 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO7 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO7 = Pulled up |

| PULL7EN | PULL7 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO7 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO7 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL6SEL | PULL6 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO6 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO6 = Pulled up |

| PULL6EN | PULL6 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO6 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO6 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL5SEL | PULL5 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO5 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO5 = Pulled up |

| PULL5EN | PULL5 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO5 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO5 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

**Figure 4-195 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 1 (PULLSEL1) (2/2)**

| PULL4SEL | PULL4 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO4 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO4 = Pulled up |

| PULL4EN | PULL4 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO4 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO4 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

## 4.2.156 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 2 (PULLSEL2)

This register is used to enable or disable the pull-up and pull-down of the individual ports of GPIO8 to GPIO11. When the pull-up and pull-down of a port is enabled, the selection of pull-up or pull-down takes effect. Note that the pull-up or pull-down is disabled when a port is set to output. The value of this register following a reset is FFH.

**Figure 4-196 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 2 (PULLSEL2) (1/2)**

Address: 019AH After reset: FFH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PULLSEL2 | PULL11SEL | PULL11EN | PULL10SEL | PULL10EN | PULL9SEL | PULL9EN | PULL8SEL | PULL8EN |

| PULL11SEL | PULL11 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO11 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO11 = Pulled up |

| PULL11EN | PULL11 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO11 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO11 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL10SEL | PULL10 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO10 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO10 = Pulled up |

| PULL10EN | PULL10 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO10 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO10 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL9SEL | PULL9 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO9 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO9 = Pulled up |

| PULL9EN | PULL9 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO9 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO9 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

**Figure 4-197 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 2 (PULLSEL2) (2/2)**

| PULL8SEL | PULL8 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO8 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO8 = Pulled up |

| PULL8EN | PULL8 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO8 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO8 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

## 4.2.157 Pull-up/pull-down selection register 3 (PULLSEL3)

This register is used to enable or disable the pull-up and pull-down of the individual ports of GPIO12, SEN, SIN, and SCLK. When the pull-up and pull-down of a port is enabled, the selection of pull-up or pull-down takes effect. Note that the pull-up or pull-down is disabled when a port is set to output. The value of this register following a reset is FFH.

**Figure 4-198 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 3 (PULLSEL3) (1/2)**

Address: 019BH After reset: FFH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PULLSEL3 | PULLSCLK SEL | PULLSCLK EN | PULLSIN SEL | PULLSIN EN | PULLSEN SEL | PULLSEN EN | PULL12 SEL | PULL12 EN |

| PULLSCLK SEL | PULLSCLK selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | SCLK = Pulled down |
| 1 | SCLK = Pulled up |

| PULLSCLK EN | PULLSCLK enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | SCLK = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | SCLK = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULLSIN SEL | PULLSIN selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | SIN = Pulled down |
| 1 | SIN = Pulled up |

| PULLSIN EN | PULLSIN enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | SIN = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | SIN = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULLSEN SEL | PULLSEN selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | SEN = Pulled down |
| 1 | SEN = Pulled up |

**Figure 4-199 Format of Pull-Up/Pull-Down Selection Register 3 (PULLSEL3) (2/2)**

| PULLSEN EN | PULLSEN enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | SEN = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | SEN = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

| PULL12 SEL | PULL12 selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO12 = Pulled down |
| 1 | GPIO12 = Pulled up |

| PULL12 EN | PULL12 enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | GPIO12 = Pull-up and pull-down are disabled. |
| 1 | GPIO12 = Pull-up and pull-down are enabled. |

## 4.2.158 GPIO function selection register 0 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL0)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO0 and GPIO1 can be selected by setting the GPIO0 and GPIO1 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-200 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 0 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL0)**

Address: 01A0H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL0 | GPIO1SEL3 | GPIO1SEL2 | GPIO1SEL1 | GPIO1SEL0 | GPIO0SEL3 | GPIO0SEL2 | GPIO0SEL1 | GPIO0SEL0 |

| GPIO1SEL3 | GPIO1SEL2 | GPIO1SEL1 | GPIO1SEL0 | GPIO1 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO0SEL3 | GPIO0SEL2 | GPIO0SEL1 | GPIO0SEL0 | GPIO0 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.159 GPIO function selection register 1 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL1)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO2 and GPIO3 can be selected by setting the GPIO2 and GPIO3 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-201 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 1 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL1)**

Address: 01A1H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL1 | GPIO3SEL3 | GPIO3SEL2 | GPIO3SEL1 | GPIO3SEL0 | GPIO2SEL3 | GPIO2SEL2 | GPIO2SEL1 | GPIO2SEL0 |

| GPIO3SEL3 | GPIO3SEL2 | GPIO3SEL1 | GPIO3SEL0 | GPIO3 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO2SEL3 | GPIO2SEL2 | GPIO2SEL1 | GPIO2SEL0 | GPIO2 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.160 GPIO function selection register 2 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL2)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO4 and GPIO5 can be selected by setting the GPIO4 and GPIO5 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-202 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 2 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL2)**

Address: 01A2H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL2 | GPIO5SEL3 | GPIO5SEL2 | GPIO5SEL1 | GPIO5SEL0 | GPIO4SEL3 | GPIO4SEL2 | GPIO4SEL1 | GPIO4SEL0 |

| GPIO5SEL3 | GPIO5SEL2 | GPIO5SEL1 | GPIO5SEL0 | GPIO5 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO4SEL3 | GPIO4SEL2 | GPIO4SEL1 | GPIO4SEL0 | GPIO4 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.161 GPIO function selection register 3 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL3)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO6 and GPIO7 can be selected by setting the GPIO6 and GPIO7 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-203 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 3 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL3)**

Address: 01A3H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL3 | GPIO7SEL3 | GPIO7SEL2 | GPIO7SEL1 | GPIO7SEL0 | GPIO6SEL3 | GPIO6SEL2 | GPIO6SEL1 | GPIO6SEL0 |

| GPIO7SEL3 | GPIO7SEL2 | GPIO7SEL1 | GPIO7SEL0 | GPIO7 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO6SEL3 | GPIO6SEL2 | GPIO6SEL1 | GPIO6SEL0 | GPIO6 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.162 GPIO function selection register 4 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL4)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO8 and GPIO9 can be selected by setting the GPIO8 and GPIO9 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-204 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 4 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL4)**

Address: 01A4H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL4 | GPIO9SEL3 | GPIO9SEL2 | GPIO9SEL1 | GPIO9SEL0 | GPIO8SEL3 | GPIO8SEL2 | GPIO8SEL1 | GPIO8SEL0 |

| GPIO9SEL3 | GPIO9SEL2 | GPIO9SEL1 | GPIO9SEL0 | GPIO9 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO8SEL3 | GPIO8SEL2 | GPIO8SEL1 | GPIO8SEL0 | GPIO8 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.163 GPIO function selection register 5 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL5)

The pin functions of the port pins GPIO10 and GPIO11 can be selected by setting the GPIO10 and GPIO11 function selection bits, respectively. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-205 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 5 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL5)**

Address: 01A5H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL5 | GPIO11SEL 3 | GPIO11SEL 2 | GPIO11SEL 1 | GPIO11SEL 0 | GPIO10SEL 3 | GPIO10SEL 2 | GPIO10SEL 1 | GPIO10SEL 0 |

| GPIO11SEL 3 | GPIO11SEL 2 | GPIO11SEL 1 | GPIO11SEL 0 | GPIO11 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

| GPIO10SEL 3 | GPIO10SEL 2 | GPIO10SEL 1 | GPIO10SEL 0 | GPIO10 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

## 4.2.164 GPIO function selection register 6 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL6)

The pin function of the port pin GPIO12 can be selected by setting the GPIO12 function selection bit. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-206 Format of GPIO Function Selection Register 6 (BBGPIOFUNCSEL6)**

Address: 01A6H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBGPIO FUNCSEL6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO12SEL 3 | GPIO12SEL 2 | GPIO12SEL 1 | GPIO12SEL 0 |

| GPIO12SEL 3 | GPIO12SEL 2 | GPIO12SEL 1 | GPIO12SEL 0 | GPIO12 function selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | GPIO |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | INTOUT0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | CTX |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CPS |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CSD |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Reserved |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Reserved |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.165 RX-state OSC setting register (BBRXOSC)

The RXDDC clock division ratio control bit is used to select the division ratio of the clock for the DDC for reception. The value of this register following a reset is 00H. See the latest application note which specifies the recommended register settings for use with this product.

**Figure 4-207 Format of RX-State OSC Setting Register (BBRXOSC)**

Address: 01C8H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXOSC | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL2 | RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL1 | RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL0 |

| RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL2 | RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL1 | RXOSCBFD DCDIVSEL0 | RXDDC clock division ratio control |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Division ratio is 12. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Division ratio is 13. |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Division ratio is 14. |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Division ratio is 11. |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Division ratio is 10. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Division ratio is 9. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 3 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.166 NEWMODE transmission control register (BBNMTXCON)

The automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 0 to 2 bits are used to automatically transmit a NEWMODE frame. Setting all bits to 1 transmits a NEWMODE frame after the transmission of a mode switch frame. Be sure to set all bits to the same value. The method of automatic NEWMODE frame transmission can be selected by the NEWMODE transmission method selection bit.

0: FSK transmission
The settings in the NEWMODE transmission frequency setting register and NEWMODE transmission FSK control registers 0 and 1 are used for transmission.

1: OFDM transmission
The settings in the NEWMODE transmission frequency setting register, OFDM control register, and OFDMPHR transmission registers 0 and 1 are used for transmission.

The NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 0 and 1 bits select the operation sequence. Be sure to set both bits to the same value. The NEWMODE transmission enable bit enables or disables the transmission of a NEWMODE frame. While this bit is 0, transmission is not enabled even when the timing of enabling transmission comes in the MODEM block. The NEWMODE transmission completion interrupt selection bit is used to set the number of generation times of frame transmission completion interrupts in automatic NEWMODE transmission.

- When the setting of the NEWMODE transmission completion interrupt selection bit is 0:
  Frame transmission completion interrupts are generated twice, that is, upon completions of the transmission of the mode switch frame and of the transmission of a NEWMODE frame.
- When the setting of the NEWMODE transmission completion interrupt selection bit is 1:
  A frame transmission completion interrupt is only generated once, that is, upon completion of the transmission of a NEWMODE frame. The interrupt is not generated upon completion of the transmission of a mode switch frame.

The value of this register following a reset is 80H.

**Table 4-3 Settings of NEWMODE Transmit Registers**

| Register | Address | Bit | Normal Sequence | Shortest Sequence | Remark |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Address 057H | | b7 to b0 | 65H | 15H | For FSK and OFDM |
| Address 058H | | b7 to b0 | 8DH | 3DH | For FSK and OFDM |
| Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 0 bit | 01E8H | b0 | 1 (automatic transmission is enabled) | | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission method selection bit | 01E8H | b1 | 0 (FSK) or 1 (OFDM) | 0 (FSK) or 1 (OFDM) | For FSK and OFDM |
| Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 1 bit | 01E8H | b2 | 1 (automatic transmission is enabled) | | For FSK and OFDM |
| Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 2 bit | 01E8H | b3 | 1 (automatic transmission is enabled) | | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 0 bit | 01E8H | b4 | 0 | 1 | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission enable bit | 01E8H | b5 | 1 (enabled) | 1 (enabled) | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 1 bit | 01E8H | b6 | 0 | 1 | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission SX shift frequency setting bits | 01EBH, 01EAH | b11 to b0 | 0 (±0) | Value set for the SX shift frequency | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission frequency setting bits | 01EFH to 01ECH | b29 to b0 | Frequency of NEWMODE frame transmission | Setting is ignored. | For FSK and OFDM |
| NEWMODE transmission FSK control registers 0 and 1 | 01F1H, 01F0H | — | Desired setting | | For FSK |
| OFDM control register | 0170H | — | Desired setting | | For OFDM |
| OFDMPHR transmission registers 0 and 1 | 0173H, 0172H | — | Desired setting | | For OFDM |

**Figure 4-208 Format of NEWMODE Transmission Control Register (BBNMTXCON)**

Address: 01E8H After reset: 80H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMTXCON | NMTXINTSEL | NMTXSQC1 | NMTXEN | NMTXSQC0 | NMTXON2 | NMTXON1 | NMTXMODE | NMTXON0 |

| NMTXINTSEL | NEWMODE transmission completion interrupt selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | An interrupt is generated upon completion of the transmission of the mode switch frame. |
| 1 | No interrupt is generated upon completion of the transmission of the mode switch frame. |

| NMTXSQC1 | NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 1 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal sequence |
| 1 | Shortest sequence |

| NMTXEN | NEWMODE transmission enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | NEWMODE transmission is disabled. |
| 1 | NEWMODE transmission is enabled. |

| NMTXSQC0 | NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 0 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal sequence |
| 1 | Shortest sequence |

| NMTXON2 | Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 2 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic transmission is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic transmission is enabled |

| NMTXON1 | Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 1 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic transmission is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic transmission is enabled |

| NMTXMODE | NEWMODE transmission method selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | FSK transmission |
| 1 | OFDM transmission |

| NMTXON0 | Automatic NEWMODE transmission enable 0 |
|---|---|
| 0 | Automatic transmission is disabled. |
| 1 | Automatic transmission is enabled. |

### 4.2.167 NEWMODE Transmission SX shift frequency setting register (BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ)

The NEWMODE transmission SX shift frequency setting bits are used to set the amount of SX frequency shifting in NEWMODE transmission. The setting is possible in 1-kHz units (1H = 1 kHz).

000H: 0 kHz

001H: 1 kHz

002H: 2 kHz

:

0C8H: 200 kHz

:

7FFH: 2047 kHz

800H: 0 kHz

801H: -1 kHz

802H: -2 kHz

:

8C8H: -200 kHz

:

FFFH: -2047 kHz

This device uses this setting to shift the SX frequency when the NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 0 and 1 bits are set to 1. The device ignores this setting when the switch bits are 0. The value of this register following a reset is 0000H.

**Figure 4-209 Format of NEWMODE Transmission SX Shift Frequency Setting Register (BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ)**

Address: 01EBH, 01EAH After reset: 0000H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMTXSXSFTFREQ (01EBH) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ11 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ10 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ9 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (01EAH) | NMTXSXSFTFREQ7 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ6 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ5 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ4 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ3 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ2 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ1 | NMTXSXSFTFREQ0 |

| NMTXSXSFTFREQ11 to NMTXSXSFTFREQ0 | NEWMODE transmission SX shift frequency setting |
|---|---|
| — | These bits set the amount of SX frequency shifting. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 12 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.168 NEWMODE transmission frequency setting register (BBNMTXFREQ)

This register is used to set the frequency of NEWMODE transmission after the transmission of a mode switch frame. This register consists of 30 bits. The frequency can be set in 1-Hz steps. The initial value is 36FC3BA0H, that is, 922.5 MHz. Set a value from 337055C0H (863 MHz) to 37502800H (928 MHz). All four bytes should be specified starting from the lowest-order address. The frequency of NEWMODE transmission is switched to the value specified in this register when the NEWMODE transmission sequence switch 0 and 1 bits are 0. When the switch bits are set to 1, this device ignores the setting in this register and uses the value specified in the frequency setting register. The value of this register following a reset is 36FC3BA0H.

**Figure 4-210 Format of NEWMODE Transmission Frequency Setting Register (BBNMTXFREQ)**

Address: 01EFH to 01ECH After reset: 36FC3BA0H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMTXFREQ (01EFH) | 0 | 0 | NMTXFREQ29 | NMTXFREQ28 | NMTXFREQ27 | NMTXFREQ26 | NMTXFREQ25 | NMTXFREQ24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (01EEH) | NMTXFREQ23 | NMTXFREQ22 | NMTXFREQ21 | NMTXFREQ20 | NMTXFREQ19 | NMTXFREQ18 | NMTXFREQ17 | NMTXFREQ16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (01EDH) | NMTXFREQ15 | NMTXFREQ14 | NMTXFREQ13 | NMTXFREQ12 | NMTXFREQ11 | NMTXFREQ10 | NMTXFREQ9 | NMTXFREQ8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (01ECH) | NMTXFREQ7 | NMTXFREQ6 | NMTXFREQ5 | NMTXFREQ4 | NMTXFREQ3 | NMTXFREQ2 | NMTXFREQ1 | NMTXFREQ0 |

| NMTXFREQ29 to NMTXFREQ0 | NEWMODE transmission frequency setting |
|---|---|
| — | Frequency of NEWMODE transmission |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 31 and 30 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.169 NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 0 (BBNMTXFSKCON0)

The NEWMODE transmission FSK modulation index setting bit is used to specify the modulation index for FSK transmission. The rate of FSK data transmission can be selected by the NEWMODE transmission FSK data rate selection bits. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-211 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 0 (BBNMTXFSKCON0)**

Address: 01F0H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMTXFSKCON0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMTXFSKRATE3 | NMTXFSKRATE2 | NMTXFSKRATE1 | NMTXFSKRATE0 | NMTXFSKINDEX |

| NMTXFSKRATE3 | NMTXFSKRATE2 | NMTXFSKRATE1 | NMTXFSKRATE0 | NEWMODE transmission FSK data rate selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 150 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 200 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19.2 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 38.4 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 115.2 kbps |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| NMTXFSKINDEX | NEWMODE transmission FSK modulation index setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0.5 |
| 1 | 1.0 |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.170 NEWMODE transmission FSK control register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1)

The NEWMODE transmission FEC enable bit enables FEC for NEWMODE transmission. The NEWMODE transmission FSKFEC mode switch bit is used to switch the mode of FEC encoding for NEWMODE transmission. The NEWMODE transmission FSKCRC bit count switch bit selects the number of CRC calculation bits for NEWMODE transmission. The NEWMODE transmission FSKDW enable bit enables data whitening for NEWMODE transmission. The NEWMODE transmission FSKPHR transmission 1 and 2 bits are used to specify the values of bits 1 and 2 of the PHR for NEWMODE transmission, respectively. The NEWMODE transmission FSK interleaving enable bit enables interleaving for NEWMODE transmission. Set this bit to 1 when using the NRNSC encoder. When using the RSC encoder, interleaving can be enabled or disabled as desired. The value of this register following a reset is 0CH.

**Figure 4-212 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1) (1/2)**

Address: 01F1H After reset: 0CH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMTXFSKCON1 | NMTXMRFSKSFD | NMTXFSKINTLVEN | NMTXFSKPHRTX2 | NMTXFSKPHRTX1 | NMTXFSKDWEN | NMTXFSKCRCBIT | NMTXFSKFECMODE | NMFECENTX |

| NMTXMRFSKSFD | NEWMODE transmission MRFSKSFD selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | phyMRFSKSFD = 0 |
| 1 | phyMRFSKSFD = 1 |

| NMTXFSKINTLVEN | NEWMODE transmission FSK interleaving enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interleaving is disabled. |
| 1 | Interleaving is enabled. |

| NMTXFSKPHRTX2 | NEWMODE transmission FSKPHR transmission 2 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted. |

| NMTXFSKPHRTX1 | NEWMODE transmission FSKPHR transmission 1 |
|---|---|
| — | Value to be transmitted. |

**Figure 4-213 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMTXFSKCON1) (2/2)**

| NMTXFSK DWEN | NEWMODE transmission FSKDW enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Data whitening is disabled. |
| 1 | Data whitening is enabled. |

| NMTXFSK CRCBIT | NEWMODE transmission FSKCRC bit count switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | 32-bit CRC |
| 1 | 16-bit CRC |

| NMTXFSK FECMODE | NEWMODE transmission FSKFEC mode switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | NRNSC encoder |
| 1 | RSC encoder |

| NMFEC ENTX | NEWMODE transmission FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

### 4.2.171 NEWMODE reception control register 0 (BBNMRXCON0)

The NEWMODE reception setting 0 bit is used to switch the reception settings to those in the registers for NEWMODE reception after the reception of a mode switch frame. After a mode switch frame is received while this bit is set to 1, the settings in the following registers for NEWMODE reception take effect when the next receive trigger is set.

Registers for NEWMODE reception:

NEWMODE reception control registers 0 and 1, NEWMODE reception frequency setting register, NEWMODE reception FSK control registers 0 and 1, and NEWMODE reception OFDM control register

Be sure to set the NEWMODE reception setting 1 bit to the same value as the NEWMODE reception setting 0 bit. The NEWMODE reception enable bit enables or disables the reception of a NEWMODE frame. While this bit is 0, reception is not enabled even when the timing of enabling reception comes in the MODEM block. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-214 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 0 (BBNMRXCON0)**

Address: 01F2H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXCON0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMRXEN | NMRXMODEON1 | NMRXMODEON0 |

| NMRXEN | NEWMODE reception enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | NEWMODE reception is disabled. |
| 1 | NEWMODE reception is enabled. |

| NMRXMODEON1 | NEWMODE reception setting 1 |
|---|---|
| 0 | NEWMODE reception is disabled. |
| 1 | NEWMODE reception is enabled. |

| NMRXMODEON0 | NEWMODE reception setting 0 |
|---|---|
| 0 | NEWMODE reception is disabled. |
| 1 | NEWMODE reception is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 3 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.172 NEWMODE reception control register 1 (BBNMRXCON1)

The NEWMODE reception setting switch bits are used to select the bank of the NEWMODE reception control register 2, NEWMODE reception frequency setting register, NEWMODE reception FSK control registers 0 and 1, and NEWMODE reception OFDM control register to be used for settings. There are 12 banks for settings. The bank selected by this register is used to make read or write access to registers or make settings of NEWMODE reception. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-215 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 1 (BBNMRXCON1)**

Address: 01F3H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXCON1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMRXBANK3 | NMRXBANK2 | NMRXBANK1 | NMRXBANK0 |

| NMRXBANK3 | NMRXBANK2 | NMRXBANK1 | NMRXBANK0 | NEWMODE reception setting switch |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Bank 0 for settings |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Bank 1 for settings |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Bank 2 for settings |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Bank 3 for settings |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Bank 4 for settings |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Bank 5 for settings |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Bank 6 for settings |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Bank 7 for settings |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Bank 8 for settings |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Bank 9 for settings |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Bank 10 for settings |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Bank 11 for settings |
| Other than above | | | | Setting prohibited |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 4 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.173 NEWMODE reception control register 2 (BBNMRXCON2)

The NEWMODE reception method selection bits are used to select the method of NEWMODE frame reception.

0: FSK reception
The settings in the NEWMODE reception control register 1, NEWMODE reception frequency setting register, and NEWMODE reception FSK control registers 0 and 1 are used for reception.

1: OFDM reception
The settings in the NEWMODE reception control register 1, NEWMODE reception frequency setting register, and NEWMODE reception OFDM control register are used for reception.

The IF frequency of NEWMODE reception can be specified by the NEWMODE reception IF frequency setting bits. The NEWMODE reception IF frequency offset enable bit enables or disables the setting of the offset value for the IF frequency in NEWMODE reception. The offset value is set according to the setting in IF frequency offset setting register 0 or 1. The NEWMODE reception IF frequency offset selection bit is used to select whether the value in IF frequency offset setting register 0 or 1 is to be used in NEWMODE reception. The NEWMODE reception DDC clock division ratio selection bits are used to select the division ratio of the clock for the DDC for use in NEWMODE reception. See the latest application note which specifies the recommended register settings for use with this product. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-216 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 2 (BBNMRXCON2) (1/2)**

Address: 01F4H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXCON2 | 0 | NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL2 | NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL1 | NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL0 | NMIFOFSTSEL | NMIFOFSTEN | NMRXIFSET | NMRXMODE |

| NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL2 | NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL1 | NMRXOSCBFDDCDIVSEL0 | NEWMODE reception DDC clock division ratio selection |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | Division ratio is 12. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Division ratio is 13. |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Division ratio is 14. |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Division ratio is 11. |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Division ratio is 10. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Division ratio is 9. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

**Figure 4-217 Format of NEWMODE Reception Control Register 2 (BBNMRXCON2) (2/2)**

| NMIF OFSTSEL | NEWMODE reception IF frequency offset selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | The value in IF frequency offset setting register 0 is to be used. |
| 1 | The value in IF frequency offset setting register 1 is to be used. |

| NMIF OFSTEN | NEWMODE reception IF frequency offset enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | IF frequency offset value setting is disabled. |
| 1 | IF frequency offset value setting is enabled. |

| NMRX IFSET | NEWMODE reception IF frequency setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 550 kHz |
| 1 | 750 kHz |

| NMRX MODE | NEWMODE reception method selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | FSK reception |
| 1 | OFDM reception |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bit 7 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.174 NEWMODE reception frequency setting register (BBNMRXBBFREQ)

This register is used to set the frequency of NEWMODE reception after the reception of a mode switch frame. This register consists of 30 bits. The frequency can be set in 1-Hz steps. The initial value is 36FC3BA0H = 922.5 MHz. Set a value from 337055C0H (863 MHz) to 37502800H (928 MHz). All four bytes should be specified starting from the lowest-order address. The value of this register following a reset is 36FC3BA0H.

**Figure 4-218 Format of NEWMODE Reception Frequency Setting Register (BBNMRXBBFREQ)**

Address: 01F8H to 01F5H After reset: 36FC3BA0H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXBBFREQ (01F8H) | 0 | 0 | NMRXFREQ29 | NMRXFREQ28 | NMRXFREQ27 | NMRXFREQ26 | NMRXFREQ25 | NMRXFREQ24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (01F7H) | NMRXFREQ23 | NMRXFREQ22 | NMRXFREQ21 | NMRXFREQ20 | NMRXFREQ19 | NMRXFREQ18 | NMRXFREQ17 | NMRXFREQ16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (01F6H) | NMRXFREQ15 | NMRXFREQ14 | NMRXFREQ13 | NMRXFREQ12 | NMRXFREQ11 | NMRXFREQ10 | NMRXFREQ9 | NMRXFREQ8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (01F5H) | NMRXFREQ7 | NMRXFREQ6 | NMRXFREQ5 | NMRXFREQ4 | NMRXFREQ3 | NMRXFREQ2 | NMRXFREQ1 | NMRXFREQ0 |

| NMRXFREQ29 to NMRXFREQ0 | NEWMODE reception frequency setting |
|---|---|
| — | Frequency of NEWMODE reception |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 31 and 30 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.175 NEWMODE reception FSK control register 0 (BBNMRXFSKCON0)

The NEWMODE reception FSK modulation index setting bit is used to specify the modulation index for NEWMODE FSK reception. The rate of NEWMODE FSK data reception can be selected by the NEWMODE reception FSK data rate selection bits. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-219 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 0 (BBNMRXFSKCON0)**

Address: 01F9H After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXFSKCON0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMRXFSKRATE3 | NMRXFSKRATE2 | NMRXFSKRATE1 | NMRXFSKRATE0 | NMRXFSKINDEX |

| NMRXFSKRATE3 | NMRXFSKRATE2 | NMRXFSKRATE1 | NMRXFSKRATE0 | NEWMODE reception FSK data rate selection |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 50 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 150 kbps |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 200 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 10 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 20 kbps |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19.2 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 38.4 kbps |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 115.2 kbps |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Setting prohibited |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Setting prohibited |

| NMRXFSKINDEX | NEWMODE reception FSK modulation index setting |
|---|---|
| 0 | 0.5 |
| 0 | 1.0 |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.176 NEWMODE reception FSK control register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1)

The NEWMODE reception FSK reception FEC enable bit enables FEC (CODE) for NEWMODE FSK reception. The NEWMODE reception FSKFEC mode switch bit is used to switch the mode of FEC encoding for NEWMODE FSK reception. The NEWMODE reception FSK interleaving enable bit enables interleaving for NEWMODE FSK reception. The NEWMODE reception automatic FEC detection enable bit is used to detect whether FEC is enabled in NEWMODE FSK reception. The NEWMODE reception MRFSKSFD selection bit specifies the phyMRFSKSFD value for NEWMODE FSK reception. The NEWMODE reception MS bit forcible clear bit is used to forcibly clear the received MS bit to 0. The value of this register following a reset is 20H.

**Figure 4-220 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1) (1/2)**

Address: 01FAH After reset: 20H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRX FSKCON1 | 0 | 0 | NMRX FORCEMS | NMRX MRFSKSFD | NMRXFEC AUTOEN | NMRXFSK INTLVEN | NMRXFSK FECMODE | NMFSK FECENRX |

| NMRX FORCEMS | NEWMODE reception MS bit forcible clear |
|---|---|
| 0 | The MS bit is not forcibly cleared to 0. |
| 1 | The MS bit is forcibly cleared to 0. |

| NMRX MRFSKSFD | NEWMODE reception MRFSKSFD selection |
|---|---|
| 0 | phyMRFSKSFD = 0 |
| 1 | phyMRFSKSFD = 1 |

| NMRXFEC AUTOEN | NEWMODE reception automatic FEC detection enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Detection is disabled. |
| 1 | Detection is enabled. |

**Figure 4-221 Format of NEWMODE Reception FSK Control Register 1 (BBNMRXFSKCON1) (2/2)**

| NMRXFSKINTLVEN | NEWMODE reception FSK interleaving enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Interleaving is disabled. |
| 1 | Interleaving is enabled. |

| NMRXFSKFECMODE | NEWMODE reception FSKFEC mode switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | NRNSC encoder |
| 1 | RSC encoder |

| NMFSKFECENRX | NEWMODE reception FSK reception FEC enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | FEC is disabled. |
| 1 | FEC is enabled. |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 and 6 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.177 NEWMODE reception OFDM control register (BBNMRXOFDMCON)

The NEWMODE reception number-of-OFDMCRC-bit switch bit selects the number of bits for the CRC calculation process in OFDM reception. The NEWMODE reception OFDMOPTION setting bits are used to set the option value for OFDM reception as follows.

b1 b0

0 0: Option 1

0 1: Option 2

1 0: Option 3

1 1: Option 4

The NEWMODE reception OFDM interleaving setting bit is used to set the interleaving value for OFDM reception.
The NEWMODE reception OFDM extended mode bit is used to select an internal setting for OFDM modulation in NEWMODE reception. When any of option-3 MCS0, option-4 MCS0, or option-4 MCS1 is selected, set this bit to 1. Otherwise, set this bit to 0. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-222 Format of NEWMODE Reception OFDM Control Register (BBNMRXOFDMCON) (1/2)**

Address: 01FBH After reset: 00H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBNMRXOFDMCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | NMRXOFDMEXT | NMRXOFDMINTERLEAVING | NMRXOFDMOPTION1 | NMRXOFDMOPTION0 | NMRXOFDMCRCBIT |

| NMRXOFDMEXT | NEWMODE reception OFDM extended mode |
|---|---|
| 0 | For other cases than those described below |
| 1 | For option-3 MCS0, option-4 MCS0, and option-4 MCS1 |

| NMRXOFDMINTERLEAVING | NEWMODE reception OFDM interleaving setting |
|---|---|
| — | Interleaving value |

| NMRXOFDMOPTION1 | NMRXOFDMOPTION0 | NEWMODE reception OFDMOPTION setting |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Option 1 |
| 0 | 1 | Option 2 |
| 1 | 0 | Option 3 |
| 1 | 1 | Option 4 |

**Figure 4-223 Format of NEWMODE Reception OFDM Control Register (BBNMRXOFDMCON) (2/2)**

| NMRXOFDMCRCBIT | NEWMODE reception number-of-OFDMCRC-bit switch |
|---|---|
| 0 | 32-bit CRC |
| 1 | 16-bit CRC |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.178 Preamble length setting register (BBPAMBL)

This register is used to set the preamble length for transmission. Set a value from 0004H to 03E8H as the number of preamble bytes. The value of this register following a reset is 0004H.

**Figure 4-224 Format of Preamble Length Setting Register (BBPAMBL)**

Address: 0446H, 0445H After reset: 0004H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPAMBL (0446H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | PAMBLLEN9 | PAMBLLEN8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0445H) | PAMBLLEN7 | PAMBLLEN6 | PAMBLLEN5 | PAMBLLEN4 | PAMBLLEN3 | PAMBLLEN2 | PAMBLLEN1 | PAMBLLEN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PAMBLLEN9 to PAMBLLEN0 | Preamble length |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.179 Preamble setting register (BBPABL)

This register is used to set the preamble value (LSB first). This register consists of 8 bits. The value of this register following a reset is AAH.

**Figure 4-225 Format of Preamble Setting Register (BBPABL)**

Address: 0447H After reset: AAH R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBPABL | PABL7 | PABL6 | PABL5 | PABL4 | PABL3 | PABL2 | PABL1 | PABL0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| PABL7 to PABL0 | Preamble value |

## 4.2.180 TXSFD setting register (BBTXSFD)

This register is used to set the SFD value for transmission of an FEC disabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 904E0000H. The value of this register following a reset is 904E0000H.

**Figure 4-226 Format of TXSFD Setting Register (BBTXSFD)**

Address: 044BH to 0448H After reset: 904E0000H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXSFD (044BH) | TSFD31 | TSFD30 | TSFD29 | TSFD28 | TSFD27 | TSFD26 | TSFD25 | TSFD24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (044AH) | TSFD23 | TSFD22 | TSFD21 | TSFD20 | TSFD19 | TSFD18 | TSFD17 | TSFD16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (0449H) | TSFD15 | TSFD14 | TSFD13 | TSFD12 | TSFD11 | TSFD10 | TSFD9 | TSFD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0448H) | TSFD7 | TSFD6 | TSFD5 | TSFD4 | TSFD3 | TSFD2 | TSFD1 | TSFD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSFD31 to TSFD0 | SFD value for transmission |

## 4.2.181 TXSFD setting register 2 (BBTXSFD2)

This register is used to set the SFD value for transmission of an FEC enabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 6F4E0000H. The value of this register following a reset is 6F4E0000H.

**Figure 4-227 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 2 (BBTXSFD2)**

Address: 044FH to 044CH After reset: 6F4E0000H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXSFD2 (044FH) | TSFD231 | TSFD230 | TSFD229 | TSFD228 | TSFD227 | TSFD226 | TSFD225 | TSFD224 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (044EH) | TSFD223 | TSFD222 | TSFD221 | TSFD220 | TSFD219 | TSFD218 | TSFD217 | TSFD216 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (044DH) | TSFD215 | TSFD214 | TSFD213 | TSFD212 | TSFD211 | TSFD210 | TSFD209 | TSFD208 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (044CH) | TSFD207 | TSFD206 | TSFD205 | TSFD204 | TSFD203 | TSFD202 | TSFD201 | TSFD200 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSFD231 to TSFD200 | SFD2 value for transmission |

## 4.2.182 TXSFD setting register 3 (BBTXSFD3)

This register is used to set the SFD value for transmission of an FEC disabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 7A0E0000H. The value of this register following a reset is 7A0E0000H.

**Figure 4-228 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 3 (BBTXSFD3)**

Address: 0453H to 0450H After reset: 7A0E0000H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXSFD3 (0453H) | TSFD331 | TSFD330 | TSFD329 | TSFD328 | TSFD327 | TSFD326 | TSFD325 | TSFD324 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (0452H) | TSFD323 | TSFD322 | TSFD321 | TSFD320 | TSFD319 | TSFD318 | TSFD317 | TSFD316 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (0451H) | TSFD315 | TSFD314 | TSFD313 | TSFD312 | TSFD311 | TSFD310 | TSFD309 | TSFD308 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0450H) | TSFD307 | TSFD306 | TSFD305 | TSFD304 | TSFD303 | TSFD302 | TSFD301 | TSFD300 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSFD331 to TSFD300 | SFD3 value for transmission |

## 4.2.183 TXSFD setting register 4 (BBTXSFD4)

This register is used to set the SFD value for transmission of an FEC enabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 632D0000H. The value of this register following a reset is 632D0000H.

**Figure 4-229 Format of TXSFD Setting Register 4 (BBTXSFD4)**

Address: 0460H to 045EH, 0454H After reset: 632D0000H R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBTXSFD4 (0460H) | TSFD431 | TSFD430 | TSFD429 | TSFD428 | TSFD427 | TSFD426 | TSFD425 | TSFD424 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (045FH) | TSFD423 | TSFD422 | TSFD421 | TSFD420 | TSFD419 | TSFD418 | TSFD417 | TSFD416 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (045EH) | TSFD415 | TSFD414 | TSFD413 | TSFD412 | TSFD411 | TSFD410 | TSFD409 | TSFD408 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0454H) | TSFD407 | TSFD406 | TSFD405 | TSFD404 | TSFD403 | TSFD402 | TSFD401 | TSFD400 |

| | |
|---|---|
| TSFD431 to TSFD400 | SFD4 value for transmission |

### 4.2.184 SHR control register (BBSHRCON)

The number-of-SFD-byte setting bits are used to set the number of bytes in the SFD setting[Note 1] to be output as the SFD pattern.

00: 1 byte (bits 31 to 24 of the SFD setting[Note 1])

01: 2 bytes (bits 31 to 16 of the SFD setting[Note 1])

10: 3 bytes (bits 31 to 8 of the SFD setting[Note 1])

11: 4 bytes (bits 31 to 0 of the SFD setting[Note 1])

The value of this register following a reset is 01H.

**Note 1. TXSFD setting register, and TXSFD setting registers 2 to 4**

**Figure 4-230 Format of SHR Control Register (BBSHRCON)**

Address: 0461H After reset: 01H R/W

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBSHRCON | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | SFDBYTE1 | SFDBYTE0 |

| SFDBYTE1 | SFDBYTE0 | Number-of-SFD-byte setting |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 1 byte |
| 0 | 1 | 2 bytes |
| 1 | 0 | 3 bytes |
| 1 | 1 | 4 bytes |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 2 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.185 NEWMODE transmission FSK preamble length setting register (BBMSPAMBL)

This register is used to set the preamble length for NEWMODE frame transmission after the transmission of a mode switch frame. Set a value from 0004H to 03E8H as the number of preamble bytes. The value of this register following a reset is 0010H.

**Figure 4-231 Format of NEWMODE Transmission FSK Preamble Length Setting Register (BBMSPAMBL)**

Address: 0475H, 0474H After reset: 0010H R/W

| Symbol | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBMSPAMBL (0475H) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MSPAMBLLEN9 | MSPAMBLLEN8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (0474H) | MSPAMBLLEN7 | MSPAMBLLEN6 | MSPAMBLLEN5 | MSPAMBLLEN4 | MSPAMBLLEN3 | MSPAMBLLEN2 | MSPAMBLLEN1 | MSPAMBLLEN0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| MSPAMBLLEN9 to MSPAMBLLEN0 | Preamble length for NEWMODE frame transmission |

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 15 to 10 to the value 0.**

## 4.2.186 Version code read control register (VERCNT)

This register is used to control the operation of reading the 8-byte version code prepared for identification of the LSI chip through the SPI. The value of this register following a reset is 00H.

**Figure 4-232 Format of Version Code Read Control Register (VERCNT)**

Address: 04DEH After reset: 00H R/W[Note]

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERCNT | 0 | 0 | 0 | CGCEN | 0 | 0 | ENDSEQ | STARTSEQ |

| CGCEN | Version code read enable |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reading is disabled. |
| 1 | Reading is enabled. |

| ENDSEQ | Version code read end flag |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reading has not been started or is in progress. |
| 1 | Reading has been completed. |

| STARTSEQ | Version code read operation start |
|---|---|
| 0 | Reading is stopped. |
| 1 | Reading is started. |

**Note: Bit 1 is read-only.**

**Caution When writing to this register, set bits 7 to 5, 3, and 2 to the value 0.**

### 4.2.187 Version registers (VERR0 to VERR7)

An 8-byte version code is stored in these registers. The user cannot modify the register values. The following shows the procedure for reading the version registers. After a command for reading is issued, the values of the version registers are retained until this device is reset.

**Figure 4-233 Procedure for Reading the Version Registers (VERR0 to VERR7)**

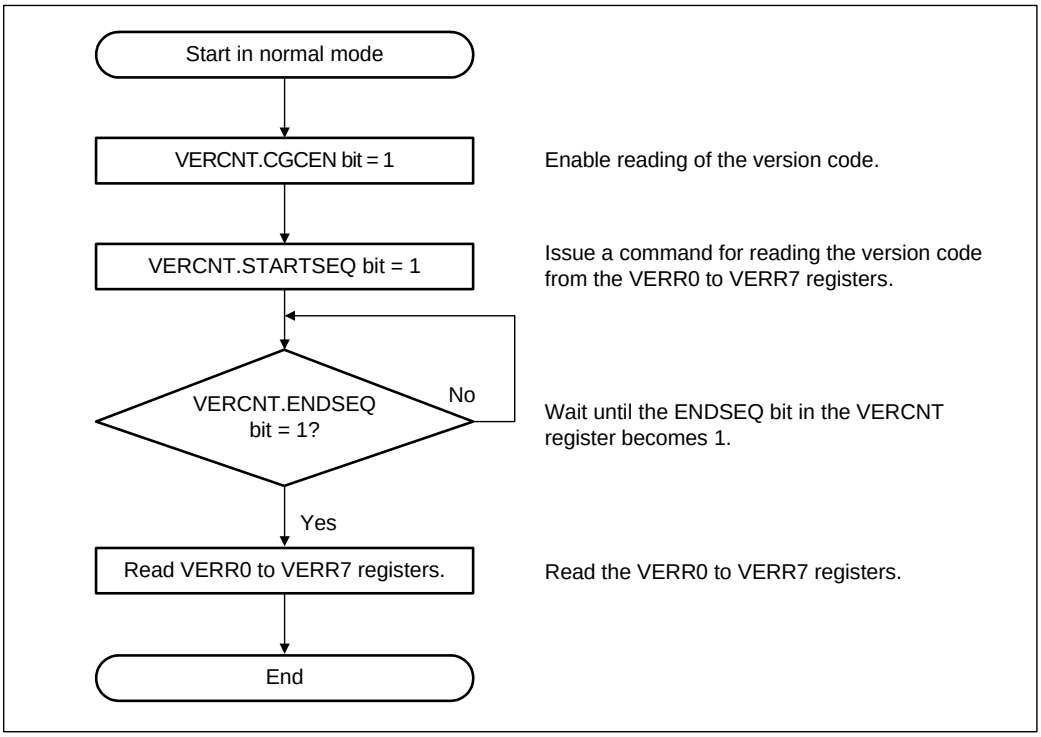



**Figure 4-234 Format of Version Registers (VERR0 to VERR7)**

Address: 04E0H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR0 | VERR07 | VERR06 | VERR05 | VERR04 | VERR03 | VERR02 | VERR01 | VERR00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR07 to VERR00 | VERR0 value |

Address: 04E1H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR1 | VERR17 | VERR16 | VERR15 | VERR14 | VERR13 | VERR12 | VERR11 | VERR10 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR17 to VERR10 | VERR1 value |

Address: 04E2H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR2 | VERR27 | VERR26 | VERR25 | VERR24 | VERR23 | VERR22 | VERR21 | VERR20 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR27 to VERR20 | VERR2 value |

Address: 04E3H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR3 | VERR37 | VERR36 | VERR35 | VERR34 | VERR33 | VERR32 | VERR31 | VERR30 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR37 to VERR30 | VERR3 value |

Address: 04E4H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR4 | VERR47 | VERR46 | VERR45 | VERR44 | VERR43 | VERR42 | VERR41 | VERR40 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR47 to VERR40 | VERR4 value |

Address: 04E5H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR5 | VERR57 | VERR56 | VERR55 | VERR54 | VERR53 | VERR52 | VERR51 | VERR50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR57 to VERR50 | VERR5 value |

Address: 04E6H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR6 | VERR67 | VERR66 | VERR65 | VERR64 | VERR63 | VERR62 | VERR61 | VERR60 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR67 to VERR60 | VERR6 value |

Address: 04E7H After reset: 00H R

| Symbol | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VERR7 | VERR77 | VERR76 | VERR75 | VERR74 | VERR73 | VERR72 | VERR71 | VERR70 |

| | |
|---|---|
| VERR77 to VERR70 | VERR7 value |

## 4.2.188 RXSFD setting register 2 (BBRXSFD2)

This register is used to set the SFD value for reception of an FEC enabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 55556F4EH. When using a 16-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value (5555H) in the higher-order 16 bits (RSFD231 to RSFD216). When using a 17-bit to 32-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value in the higher-order unused bits.

Examples:

17-bit SFD: Specify 5555H in the RSFD231 to RSFD217 bits.

25-bit SFD: Specify 55H in the RSFD231 to RSFD225 bits

Specify an SFD pattern that differs in at least six bits from the SFD value for FEC disabled frames when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. The value of this register following a reset is 55556F4EH.

**Figure 4-235 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 2 (BBRXSFD2)**

Bank number: 0 Address: 08F0H to 08F3H After reset: 55556F4EH R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXSFD2 (08F0H) | RSFD231 | RSFD230 | RSFD229 | RSFD228 | RSFD227 | RSFD226 | RSFD225 | RSFD224 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (08F1H) | RSFD223 | RSFD222 | RSFD221 | RSFD220 | RSFD219 | RSFD218 | RSFD217 | RSFD216 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (08F2H) | RSFD215 | RSFD214 | RSFD213 | RSFD212 | RSFD211 | RSFD210 | RSFD209 | RSFD208 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (08F3H) | RSFD207 | RSFD206 | RSFD205 | RSFD204 | RSFD203 | RSFD202 | RSFD201 | RSFD200 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RSFD231 to RSFD200 | SFD2 value for reception |

### 4.2.189 RXSFD setting register (BBRXSFD)

This register is used to set the SFD value for reception of an FEC disabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 5555904EH. When using a 16-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value (5555H) in the higher-order 16 bits (SFD31 to SFD16). When using a 17-bit to 32-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value in the higher-order unused bits.

Examples:

17-bit SFD: Specify 5555H in the RSFD31 to RSFD17 bits.

25-bit SFD: Specify 55H in the RSFD31 to RSFD25 bits

Specify an SFD pattern that differs in at least six bits from the SFD value for FEC enabled frames when the MRFSKSFD bit is 0. The value of this register following a reset is 5555904EH.

**Figure 4-236 Format of RXSFD Setting Register (BBRXSFD)**

Bank number: 0 Address: 08F4H to 08F7H After reset: 5555904EH R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXSFD (08F4H) | RSFD31 | RSFD30 | RSFD29 | RSFD28 | RSFD27 | RSFD26 | RSFD25 | RSFD24 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (08F5H) | RSFD23 | RSFD22 | RSFD21 | RSFD20 | RSFD19 | RSFD18 | RSFD17 | RSFD16 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (08F6H) | RSFD15 | RSFD14 | RSFD13 | RSFD12 | RSFD11 | RSFD10 | RSFD9 | RSFD8 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (08F7H) | RSFD7 | RSFD6 | RSFD5 | RSFD4 | RSFD3 | RSFD2 | RSFD1 | RSFD0 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RSFD31 to RSFD0 | SFD value for reception |

## 4.2.190 RXSFD setting register 4 (BBRXSFD4)

This register is used to set the SFD value for reception of an FEC enabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 5555632DH. When using a 16-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value (5555H) in the higher-order 16 bits (RSFD431 to RSFD416). When using a 17-bit to 32-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value in the higher-order unused bits.

Examples:

17-bit SFD: Specify 5555H in the RSFD431 to RSFD417 bits.

25-bit SFD: Specify 55H in the RSFD431 to RSFD425 bits

Specify an SFD pattern that differs in at least six bits from the SFD value for FEC disabled frames when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. The value of this register following a reset is 5555632DH.

**Figure 4-237 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 4 (BBRXSFD4)**

Bank number: 0 Address: 08F8H to 08FBH After reset: 5555632DH R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXSFD4 (08F8H) | RSFD431 | RSFD430 | RSFD429 | RSFD428 | RSFD427 | RSFD426 | RSFD425 | RSFD424 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (08F9H) | RSFD423 | RSFD422 | RSFD421 | RSFD420 | RSFD419 | RSFD418 | RSFD417 | RSFD416 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (08FAH) | RSFD415 | RSFD414 | RSFD413 | RSFD412 | RSFD411 | RSFD410 | RSFD409 | RSFD408 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (08FBH) | RSFD407 | RSFD406 | RSFD405 | RSFD404 | RSFD403 | RSFD402 | RSFD401 | RSFD400 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RSFD431 to RSFD400 | SFD4 value for reception |

### 4.2.191 RXSFD setting register 3 (BBRXSFD3)

This register is used to set the SFD value for reception of an FEC disabled frame when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. This register consists of 32 bits. Set this register to 55557A0EH. When using a 16-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value (5555H) in the higher-order 16 bits (RSFD331 to RSFD316). When using a 17-bit to 32-bit value as the SFD, specify the preamble value in the higher-order unused bits.

Examples:

17-bit SFD: Specify 5555H in the RSFD331 to RSFD317 bits.

25-bit SFD: Specify 55H in the RSFD331 to RSFD325 bits

Specify an SFD pattern that differs in at least six bits from the SFD value for FEC enabled frames when the MRFSKSFD bit is 1. The value of this register following a reset is 55557A0EH.

**Figure 4-238 Format of RXSFD Setting Register 3 (BBRXSFD3)**

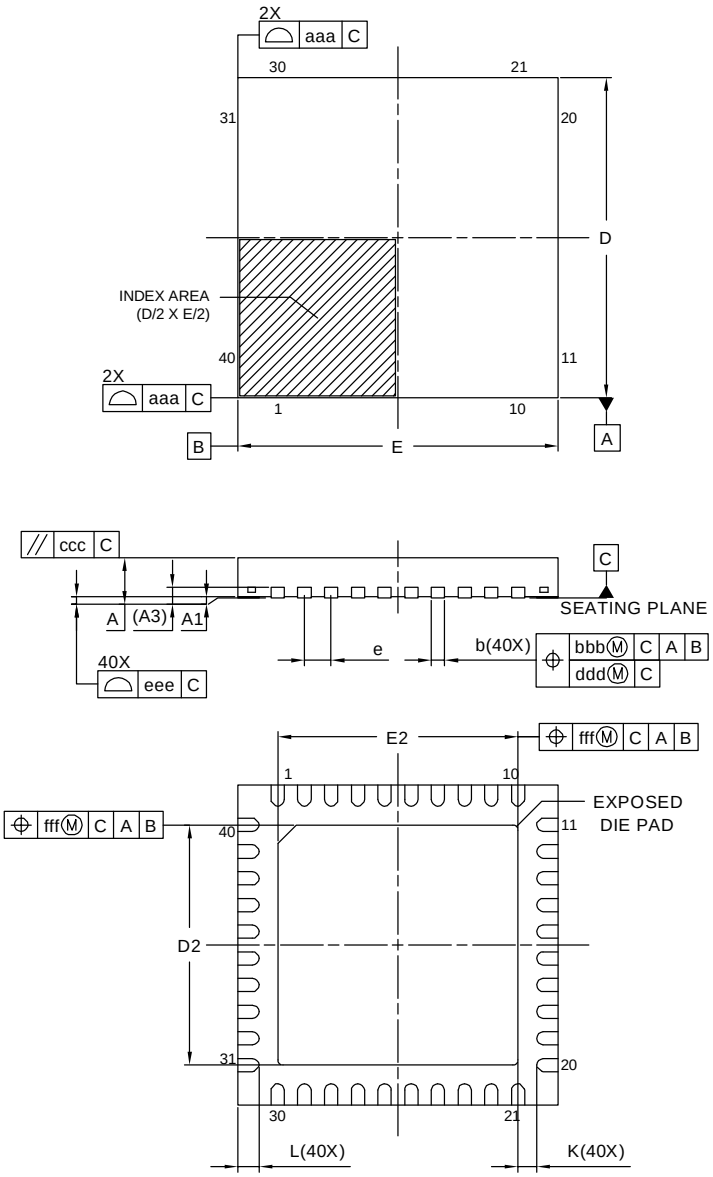
Bank number: 0 Address: 08FCH to 08FFH After reset: 55557A0EH R/W

| Symbol | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BBRXSFD3 (08FCH) | RSFD331 | RSFD330 | RSFD329 | RSFD328 | RSFD327 | RSFD326 | RSFD325 | RSFD324 |
| | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
| (08FDH) | RSFD323 | RSFD322 | RSFD321 | RSFD320 | RSFD319 | RSFD318 | RSFD317 | RSFD316 |
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
| (08FEH) | RSFD315 | RSFD314 | RSFD313 | RSFD312 | RSFD311 | RSFD310 | RSFD309 | RSFD308 |
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| (08FFH) | RSFD307 | RSFD306 | RSFD305 | RSFD304 | RSFD303 | RSFD302 | RSFD301 | RSFD300 |

| | |
|---|---|
| RSFD331 to RSFD300 | SFD3 value for reception |

# 5. Package Outline Drawings

| JEITA Package code | RENESAS code | MASS(TYP.)[g] |
|---|---|---|
| P-HWQFN040-6x6-0.50 | PWQN0040KD-A | 0.08 |




| Reference Symbol | Dimension in Millimeters | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Min. | Nom. | Max. |
| A | — | — | 0.80 |
| $A_1$ | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.05 |
| $A_3$ | | 0.203 REF. | |
| b | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
| D | | 6.00 BSC | |
| E | | 6.00 BSC | |
| e | | 0.50 BSC | |
| L | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 |
| K | 0.20 | — | — |
| $D_2$ | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 |
| $E_2$ | 4.45 | 4.50 | 4.55 |
| aaa | | 0.15 | |
| bbb | | 0.10 | |
| ccc | | 0.10 | |
| ddd | | 0.05 | |
| eee | | 0.08 | |
| fff | | 0.10 | |

# 6. Ordering Information

| Ordering Part Number | Packaging Specification | Fields of application |
|---|---|---|
| R9A06G062GNP#AC1 | Tray | Industrial applications |

## Revision History

| Revision | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|
| 1.00 | June 28, 2024 | First edition issued. |

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

RENESAS ELECTRONICS CORPORATION AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES (“RENESAS”) PROVIDES TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD-PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for developers who are designing with Renesas products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate products for your application, (2) designing, validating, and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, or other requirements. These resources are subject to change without notice. Renesas grants you permission to use these resources only to develop an application that uses Renesas products. Other reproduction or use of these resources is strictly prohibited. No license is granted to any other Renesas intellectual property or to any third-party intellectual property. Renesas disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify Renesas and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, or liabilities arising from your use of these resources. Renesas' products are provided only subject to Renesas' Terms and Conditions of Sale or other applicable terms agreed to in writing. No use of any Renesas resources expands or otherwise alters any applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for these products.

(Disclaimer Rev.1.01 Jan 2024)


### Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan
www.renesas.com


### Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit www.renesas.com/contact-us/.

### Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.